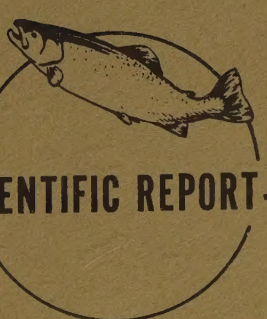
DISPLAY COPY

THREE RUSSIAN PAPERS ON NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC PLANKTON



SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC REPORT—FISHERIES 192

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Explanatory Note

The series embodies results of investigations, usually of restricted scope, intended to aid or direct management or utilization practices and as guides for administrative or legislative action. It is issued in limited quantities for the official use of Federal, State or cooperating Agencies and in processed form for economy and to avoid delay in publication.

United States Department of the Interior, Fred A. Seaton, Secretary

Fish and Wildlife Service, John L. Farley, Director

THREE RUSSIAN PAPERS ON NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC PLANKTON

Translated by

W. G. Van Campen, Translator
Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Honolulu, T. H.

CONTENTS

Page

On the vertical distribution of copepods in the northwestern Pacific Ocean, by K. A. Brodskii . 1

Some essential features of zooplankton distribution in the northwestern Pacific Ocean, by V. G. Bogorov and M. E. Vinogradov 6

Plankton of the northwestern part of the Kuroshio and the waters of the Pacific Ocean adjacent to the Kurile Islands, by K. A. Brodskii 16

Special Scientific Report--Fisheries No. 192

WASHINGTON: October 1956

TRANSLATOR'S ABSTRACT

The copepod fauna of the northwestern Pacific increases in specific richness but decreases in overall mass with increasing depth. This fact is significant in comparing the faunas of the deep Pacific and adjacent shallow, semi-isolated basins.

The boreal waters of the northwest Pacific are cooled to a depth of 200 m. in winter and considerably warmed in a shallow surface layer in summer, so that a cold layer persists at intermediate depths through the year. South of them the warm Kuroshio water shows small seasonal temperature changes and lacks the cold intermediate layer. These differences of temperature and structure of the water masses are expressed in the specific composition and biomass of the zooplankton. The boreal waters are characterized by paucity of species and high biomass, the Kuroshio waters by low biomass and great specific diversity. The summer boundary between these two plankton faunas is the 18°C. surface isotherm.

The abundance of the boreal plankter Calanus cristatus is at its minimum in the cold intermediate layer in boreal waters and increases below a depth of 200 m. In Kuroshio water, where the cold intermediate layer is lacking, there is no such minimum at 100-200 m.

In the boreal waters the plankton biomass is greatest in the shallowly warmed surface layer; in the Kuroshio water it is poor at the surface and peaks at 50-100 m.

Such species as C. cristatus, C. tonsus, and Eucalanus bungii, in the boreal region, become about twice as abundant in spring (May-June) as they are in summer. This biological spring in the plankton fauna seems to coincide with the feeding migration of whales.

Analysis of plankton collections from sections extending southeast from the Kuriles across the northwestern part of the Kuroshio make possible the distinction of three zones characterized by their copepod faunas: the southern part of the North Pacific Temperate Region, where Calanus tonsus is abundant; a transitional or subtropical zone, marked by the abundance of C. pacificus; and a tropical zone characterized by great specific diversity and low overall abundance. Seasonal presence of neritic forms such as Labidocera japonica in the tropical zone makes it possible to trace the eastward movement of the Kuroshio water. --W. V. C.

On the Vertical Distribution of Copepods in the Northwestern Pacific Ocean*

By

K. A. Brodskii

In the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean southeast of Kamchatka the following plankton collections were made: one vertical haul from a depth of 4,000 meters, with a net having an opening 100 cm. in diameter, and seven horizontal hauls with a Juday net made of No. 38 bolting cloth.

The results of the analysis of the vertical haul samples are presented in another paper of ours in this same collection, and we will here explain the results obtained from the horizontal hauls.

As we pointed out in the paper referred to above, there was no information in the literature about the zooplankton of the northwestern Pacific Ocean, neither about its composition nor about its vertical distribution. Here we limit ourselves only to data on the vertical distribution of the copepods, not bringing in any materials on the specific analysis, which is adequately treated in the paper referred to above.

The horizontal plankton collections were made in the daytime with a Juday net, having an intake opening 37 cm. in diameter, at the following levels: 1,000-500, 500-200, 200-100, 100-50, 50-25, and 25-0 m. The processing of the samples was done by counting the number of organisms in a counting chamber under a binocular microscope and then converting the figures to correspond to 1 $m.^3$. When the quantity of specimens of a species was insignificant, the transformation to 1 $m.^3$ was not made, and in table 1, given below, the number of specimens in the whole sample is given. For greater quantities the figures are given for 1 $m.^3$ (underlined figures) on the basis of a calculation from a counting chamber. If two figures are given, the first is the result found in the general examination of the whole sample, and the second is the calculation from the counting chamber.

---

*From Investigations of the Far Eastern Seas of the USSR. III. Deep-water Fauna of the Northwestern Pacific Ocean, p. 88-94. Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, 1952.

The material in the table makes it possible to divide the genera of Calanoida into groups in relation to their vertical distribution, that is, to separate out those which are not represented by a single species at depths less than 1,000 meters and which are encountered only below that level. To this group belong the following genera:

Bathycalanus	Valdiviella	Temorites
Drepanopsis	Xanthocalanus	Augaptilus
Aetideopsis	Mixtocalanus	Euaugaptilus
Chiridiella	Cornucalanus	Neoaugaptilus
Batheuchaeta	Lophothrix	Bathypontia
Pseudochirella	Amallothrix	

It is necessary to emphasize that the vertical distribution varies depending on the area. Many genera which appear only as deep-water forms in the area under consideration are in other regions, for example in the Arctic Ocean (Temorites and Augaptilus), represented by species which are encountered at slight depths or even in the surface waters. This phenomenon is related to temperature conditions and confirms the general rule of the ascent into the surface layers in the Arctic region of the abyssal species and genera of the temperate and tropical parts of the World Ocean.

To the other group we assign those genera, species of which are encountered above as well as below the 1,000-m. level (table 2).

According to the data in the table, the genera Pareuchaeta, Scaphocalanus, and particularly Lucicutia should be regarded as primarily abyssal genera, inasmuch as fewer species of these genera are encountered above 1,000 m. than in the deeper layers.

Certainly it is very difficult to give a general characterization of a genus, including, in the whole, species with differing ecological peculiarities, and it is probably more expedient to distinguish within the limits of the genus individual ecological groups which are differentiated in terms of their vertical distribution. For example, in the genus Metridia, along with three typically abyssal species, there are two which should be assigned to the bathypelagic group (M. pacifica and M. okhotensis), while in the genus Pareuchaeta only two species can be counted in this group (P. japonica and, probably, P. birostrata). The genus Lucicutia is undoubtedly typically abyssal, for of seven species only one appears as shallow as the 200-500-m. level, while with Pareuchaeta japonica the young stages are encountered in significant quantities up to the shallowest level sampled (0-25 m.).

Table 1.--Results of qualitative and quantitative analyses of the horizontal hauls with the Juday net

Species	Levels (in m.)					
	25-0	50-25	100-50	200-100	500-200	1000-500
Calanus pacificus Brodsky V		20		1	1	
♀ VI					10	8
♂ VI						4
Calanus tonsus Brady f. plumchrus Marukawa V	16					4
IV	10				4	2; 1
III			1			
II	160				3	
I	80			5		
Calanus cristatus Kröyer ♀ VI					1	
♂ VI						2
V		4	12	10	2	2
IV		5	5	1	2	
III	5		14	4	2; 3	
II	1	20	23; 20	8		
I		40	22	2; 5		
Nauplii, Calanus	120				3	1
Eucalanus bungii Gsbr. ♀ VI	2		1	1	20	25
♂ VI				1		
V				1		
IV	120			5		4
III	160	20	10	10		
II	40					
I						
Nauplii, Eucalanus	80					
Pseudocalanus elongatus (Boeck) (large form) ♀ VI	40		4	5	2	1
♂ VI			3	1		
Pseudocalanus elongatus (Boeck) ♀ VI	120	10	40			
♂ VI			20			
V	80					
IV	160					
III	-	-	-	-	-	-
II	80					
I	160	60	30			
Microcalanus pygmaeus Sars ♀ VI						4
V		20	70	15	12	9
IV				25		5
III			80	10		1
II					3	
I		40	50			
Spinocalanus spinipes Brodsky ♂ VI						1
S. stellatus Brodsky ♀ VI					3	3
S. similis Brodsky ♀ VI						1
Aetideus pacificus Brodsky ♀ VI						1
V					4	1
Gaidius tenuispinus? Sars V					1	2
G. variabilis Brodsky ♀ VI					4	2
♂ VI						1
V					1	2
Gaetanus simplex Brodsky ♀ VI					6	7
♂ V						2
♀ V					1	2
IV						1
Pseudochirella polyspina Brodsky ♀ VI						1

Table 1.--Results of qualitative and quantitative analyses of the horizontal hauls with the Juday net (cont'd)

Species	Levels (in m.)					
	25-0	50-25	100-50	200-100	500-200	1000-500
Pareuchaeta japonica Marukawa V						1
P. birostrata Brodsky ♀ VI					2	1
P. birostrata Brodsky V						2
Pareuchaeta sp. IV					4	
Onchocalanus magnus (Wolf.) V						1
Onchocalanus magnus (Wolf.) IV					1	
Scaphocalanus magnus T. Scott ♀ VI						1
Scaphocalanus magnus T. Scott ♂ VI						1
Scaphocalanus magnus T. Scott V					1	2
Scolecithricella ovata Farran ♀ VI					2	2
Scolecithricella ovata Farran V						1
Scolecithricella ovata Farran IV						1
S. minor Brady ♀ VI					5	
S. minor Brady ♂ VI						3
S. minor Brady V				3	1	1
Racovitzanus antarcticus Gsbr. ♀ VI			1	2	3	3
Racovitzanus antarcticus Gsbr. V					7	4
Metridia pacifica Brodsky ♀ VI			1	1	32; 3/6	40; 3/12; 2
Metridia pacifica Brodsky ♂ VI						
Metridia pacifica Brodsky V	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metridia pacifica Brodsky IV	40		20	20	3	
Metridia pacifica Brodsky III	40		50	25	6	
Metridia pacifica Brodsky II	200	60	130	35	6	4
Metridia pacifica Brodsky I	160	280	480	40	3	2
M. okhotensis Brodsky ♀ VI					1	
M. curticauda Gsbr. ♀ VI						1
M. curticauda Gsbr. ♂ VI					1	
M. curticauda Gsbr. V						2
Pleuromamma scutullata Brodsky ♀ VI					13	7
Pleuromamma scutullata Brodsky ♂ VI					3	
Lucicutia ovaliformis Brodsky ♀ VI					2	2
Lucicutia ovaliformis Brodsky ♂ VI					2	
Heterorhabdus robustoides Brodsky ♀ VI					1	
Heterorhabdus compactus Sars ♂ VI						1
H. tanneri (Gsbr.) ♂ VI					1	3
H. tanneri (Gsbr.) IV					1	
H. tanneri (Gsbr.) III						1
H. tanneri (Gsbr.) II						1
Heterostylites major Dahl ♀ VI						1
Heterostylites major Dahl juv.						1
Haloptilus pseudooxycephalus Brodsky ♀ VI					1	1
Haloptilus pseudooxycephalus Brodsky V						2
Pachyptilus pacificus Johnson ♀ VI					1	
Pachyptilus pacificus Johnson V						1
Candacia columbiae Campbell ♂ VI					1	
Nauplii, Calanoida	4600	400	1000	95	24	12
Calanoida l. st.						14
Exuvium, Calanoida			10	20	12	5
Ova, Calanoida			20	15		
Oithona plumifera Baird ♀ VI				1	1	3
O. Similis Claus ♀ VI			600	165	36	21
O. Similis Claus ♂ VI	13520	7600	100		3	1
O. Similis Claus juv.			3300	35	27	7

Table 2.--Calanid genera represented above and below 1,000 m.

Genera	Number of species below 1,000 m.	Number of species above 1,000 m.
Spinocalanus	3	3
Chiridius	1	1
Gaidius	1	2
Gaetanus	1	1
Pareuchaeta	6	3
Scaphocalanus	5	1
Metridia	3	2
Lucicutia	7	1
Heterorhabdus	1	3
Haloptilus	1	1
Candacia	1	1

The species of the genus Spinocalanus also do not rise above 200-500 m. and are not encountered in the surface layers, and therefore this genus, too, should be characterized as abyssal, a characterization which is confirmed by material from other regions of the Pacific Ocean and, particularly, from the Antarctic, Okhotsk and Bering seas, Arctic Ocean, etc., where species of the genus Spinocalanus are adapted to great depths. As can be seen from the data in table 1, out of the total number of species (93) found at the station, only six are encountered in the upper layers, to wit, Microcalanus pygmaeus Sars, Calanus tonsus Brady, Metridia pacific Brodsky, Calanus cristatus Kröyer, Metridia okhotensis Brodsky, and Eucalanus bungii Gsbr. /Translator's note: The apparent discrepancy between this statement and the data in table 1 is unexplained./ Finally we must point out the group of surface species, to which in the present case we must assign only Pseudocalanus elongatus (Boeck) and Calanus pacificus Brodsky.

The ecological differentiation of genera and species according to their vertical distribution appears to be very material to an understanding of the range of occurrence of Calanoida, in particular, in such sea basins as are isolated from the deeps of the World Ocean by narrow straits, such as the Sea of Japan, which is closed off from the deeps of the Pacific, and the Arctic Ocean, which, although it has a connection with the Atlantic, is almost isolated from the Pacific. Only that group of species which is distributed vertically to the surface layers of the water can penetrate into these basins by way of the surface fauna, and in the present case these are the six species indicated above. For clarification of the peculiarities of the vertical distribution of calanids both for basins the depths of which are directly linked with the great depths of the World Ocean and for basins which are partially isolated, we have compared the numbers of species and the numbers of specimens per 1 $m.^3$ at various levels in the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean, the Sea of Japan (Brodskii 1941), the central part of the Arctic Ocean (Bogorov 1946), and the Greenland Sea (Jespersen 1934) (table 3).

In this table we have included, besides all Calanoida, one species of Cyclopoida, Oithona similis, as being of massive occurrence in the surface waters.

Let us consider some of the peculiarities of the material which is presented in table 3 as an attempt to compare the numbers of species of copepods vertically in various places of the World Ocean.

The increase in the number of individuals in the upper layers depends on the mass development of a few surface species of copepods which feed mainly on phytoplankton. It is characteristic that such an increase in the number of specimens is related to the small number of species inhabiting the upper levels of the water. This phenomenon can serve as a demonstration of the well-known rule of the mass development of a few species which have adapted themselves to unfavorable conditions[1/], which in the upper layers consist of an abundance of phytoplankton, as well as relatively sharp changes in temperature conditions linked with seasonal changes.

The richness in species of the deep parts of the World Ocean is probably related to the variety of conditions to be observed in the immense thickness of the water mass (3-4 km.) and in an important degree also to the prolonged period of time during which these deeps have been in existence.

The material presented in table 3 shows plainly the sharp increase with depth in the number of species both in the northwestern Pacific Ocean and off the west coast of Greenland, which is dependent on the broad connections of these regions with the other parts of the World Ocean. The small number of species in the Sea of Japan increases only insignificantly

---

1/ In recent times a large number of facts have accumulated indicating the harmful influence of mass concentrations of phytoplankton on a number of species of calanids.

Table 3.--Numbers of species and specimens of calanids per 1 m.^{3} at various levels in various parts of the World Ocean

Northwestern Pacific Ocean			Northwestern Japan Sea			Arctic Ocean						West coast of Greenland	
						North of Novosibirsk Is.			North of Franz Josef Land				
Level (in m.)	Species	Specimens	Level (in m.)	Species	Specimens	Level (in m.)	Species	Specimens	Level (in m.)	Species	Specimens	Level (in m.)	Species
0-25	7	15 240	0-25	5	46 224	-	-	-	0-10	3	499	0-100	3
25-50	7	8 160	25-50	6	61 612	25-50	3	36	10-200	8	496	100-250	5
50-100	9	5 040	50-100	7	29 794	100-200	9	194	200-750	11	1581	-	-
100-200	10	320	100-200	8	3 401	200-300	8	31	-	-	-	500-1000	58
200-500	28	84	200-500	11	2 734	300-400	8	64	-	-	-	-	-
500-1000	30	65	500-1000	11	1 154	400-500	8	63	-	-	-	1500-2500	74
1000-4000	87	?	1000-2000	7	303								

down to the 200-500-m. level and again decreases at 1,000 m.; it is in general small, a fact which corresponds to the isolation of that sea both in the present epoch (shallow straits) and in past times (complete lack of connections). In the central part of the Arctic Ocean the number of species is not great and there is a small increase with depth which is related to the thickness of the Atlantic stratum penetrating the Arctic Ocean. Finally, for the northwestern Pacific and the Japan Sea, lying in the temperate zone, we can observe a definite regularity consisting of a sharp drop in the number of specimens with depth.

The vertical distribution of copepods in the northwestern Pacific Ocean, that is, the sharp increase in the number of species with depth, and the presence of a large percentage of new species and of three new genera in that region, naturally indicate the great significance which a free interchange of water and fauna with the whole World Ocean has for the deep-water calanoid fauna. Significant in this connection is the impoverishment of the fauna of the depths of such isolated basins as the Sea of Japan and the central part of the Arctic Ocean.

LITERATURE CITED

BOGOROV, V. G.

1946. Zooplankton from the collections of the expedition on the L/P "G. Sedov" 1937-1940. Tr. Dreif. eksp. na l/p "G. Sedov" 1937-1940. Main Administration of the Northern Sea Route pub., Moscow-Leningrad. V. 3.

BRODSKII, K. A.

1941. On the plankton of the deep layers of the Sea of Japan. Investigations of the Far Eastern seas of the USSR, ed. 1.

1948. Free-living copepods (Copepoda) of the Sea of Japan. Reports of the Pacific Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography, V. 26.

1950. Copepods of the Far Eastern seas of the USSR and the Polar Basin. Keys to the Fauna, published by the Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Science, 35.

JESPERSEN, P.

1934. Copepoda. Godthaab Expedition, 1928. Meddelelser om Grönland. Bd. 79, No. 10.

Some Essential Features of Zooplankton Distribution in the Northwestern Pacific Ocean*

By

V. G. Bogorov and M. E. Vinogradov

The northwestern region of the Pacific Ocean is a place of accumulation of a large quantity of pelagic, plankton-feeding fishes and a feeding ground for whales, the distribution of which is closely tied to the distribution and concentration of forage zooplankton in different sections. However, the character of the distribution and the faunistic composition of the plankton of the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean until very lately have remained little studied. Just in the last few years Soviet and foreign expeditions have begun to investigate this region intensively. In 1949, 1953, and 1954 an oceanographic expedition of the Institute of Oceanology worked there on the research vessel Vitiaz'; in 1951, 1953, and 1954 investigations were carried out by expeditions of the Institute of Oceanology of the USSR Academy of Sciences, for the study of cetaceans, and also by the American Transpac Expedition (1953) and a number of Japanese ships. The results of working up the collections of the Transpac Expedition have not yet been published. In Japanese works, taking in the region of the Komandorsky Is., the region to the east of the Tsugaru Strait, and the region of the Bonin Is. (Anraku 1954a, b), only the faunistic composition of the Copepoda is considered, and nothing is said about the quantitative distribution of the plankton.

The materials gathered by the Soviet Expeditions give a picture, not only of the faunistic composition but also of the quantitative distribution of the plankton. The results of the working up of the collections made by the expeditions of the Cetacean Laboratory of the Institute of Oceanology in 1951 and 1953 have been published in the works of K. A. Lubny-Gertsyk (1955) and K. A. Brodsky (1955). In the present paper we consider the distribution of the zooplankton in the area from the Kurile chain to 171°E. longitude and from the Komandorsky Is. to 27°-30°N. latitude.

The characteristics of the zooplankton are given on the basis of the collections made aboard the expedition vessel Vitiaz' in August-

*From Trudy Instituta Okeanologii, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Vol. 18, p. 113-123. 1955.

October 1954. For collecting the plankton Juday nets of No. 38 gauze with an entrance area of 0.1 $m.^2$ and of No. 140 gauze, 0.5 $m.^2$ were used. With these nets stratified hauls were made at the 0-10, 10-25, 25-50, 50-100, 100-200, and 200-500 meter levels. Samples were weighed, examined under a binocular microscope, and counts were made of the larger species such as Euphausiacea, Calanus tonsus, Calanus cristatus, Parathemisto japonica, et cetera.

Distribution of the Plankton Complexes

The general distribution of the plankton in the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean depends to a great extent on the character of the water mass and on seasonal phenomena in the area of observations.

The region of the Pacific Ocean investigated by us can be divided into two zones. The first is a zone of boreal waters occupying the whole region from the Komandorsky and Aleutian islands to 40°N. latitude. The southern boundary of this region does not run in a straight line but meanders in response to the extensions of the northern front of the warm waters of the Kuroshio. It is characterized by significant changes in the temperature regime of the waters in the course of the year. Thus, the investigations of the Vitiaz' in Kurile waters in May-July 1953 showed that the temperature of the surface layer of the water varied from 1° to 5°C. In the same area in August-September 1954 the temperature rose to 9°-15°C.

Because of the comparatively great winter cooling of the waters, taking in, thanks to convective mixing, the layers of water to a depth of 200 m., and the summer warming of only a comparatively thin layer of the surface waters, in a considerable part of the aquatorium of the boreal region, and particularly in the areas adjacent to the Kurile Is. and Kamchatka, throughout the year a cold intermediate layer is maintained with temperatures below 1°-1.5°C. The presence of a layer of cold "winter" waters materially influences the vertical distribution of the plankton (Vinogradov 1954, 1955).

Waters coming from the Okhotsk and Bering seas have a great significance in the formation of the water masses of this region. Through the interaction of the waters of the ocean with the waters of the Okhotsk and Bering seas in the area of sea lying over the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench there is formed an area of mixing of waters, where, thanks to the strong vertical circulation, we can observe a phenomenon analogous to the "polar front".

Compared with the Kurile waters, the warm waters of the Kuroshio are characterized by small seasonal fluctuations in temperature. The cold intermediate layer is absent. Warm waters with temperatures above 10°C. occupy the whole mass to a depth of 400-500 m. The differences in origin, temperature regime, and the character of the stratification of the water masses of the boreal region and the waters of the Kuroshio are reflected above all in the composition of the plankton.

The moderately cold waters of the northern regions with surface temperatures of 9°-15°C. (August-October) are inhabited by a rather homogeneous plankton complex, common to the waters of the Okhotsk and Bering seas. Most characteristic of this complex are such species as Calanus tonsus, C. cristatus, Eucalanus bungii, Sagitta elegans (and below 100 m. also Eukrohnia hamata), Parathemisto japonica, and Euphausia pacifica.

All of these species can form concentrations of a very high biomass, as much as 2 $g./m.^3$. In the areas adjacent to the Kuriles and Hokkaido they are joined by Metridia okhotensis, and in the region of the continental shelf a notable role may be played by Pseudocalanus elongatus and larvae of bottom animals.

Besides these species found in great masses, the plankton complex of the moderately cold waters is characterized by the presence of a series of less numerous but constantly encountered forms such as, for example: copepods--Metridia pacifica, Candacia columbiae, Pleuromamma scutulata, Pareuchaeta japonica; amphipods--Cyphocaris challengeri and Hyperia galba; the medusa Aglantha digitale; and a number of other species.

Directly in the zone of contact of the cold waters of the moderate region with the warm waters of the Kuroshio the aspect of the zooplankton swiftly and sharply changes. In the surface layers, with a rise in temperature to 17°C. the species characteristic of the more northern areas disappear and go down below 100 m. or even 200 m. As a consequence of the disappearance from the surface zone of the most abundant species of cold-water plankton, the significance of Calanus pacificus and a number of small copepods in this zone increases; a considerable quantity of species, absent in the more northern areas, appears, Penilia avirostris and Pleuromamma sp., in particular,

playing a substantial role in the warm-water plankton.

In waters with temperatures above 18°C. the plankton no longer has anything in common with the plankton of colder waters, either in its species composition or in the relationships and significance of the different taxonomic groups. The diversity of species increases sharply. Especially noticeable is the appearance of various Pteropoda (Euclio, Peraclis, Cavolinia, and others), Heteropoda (Pterotrachea, Carinaria, Atlanta), hypereid Curvicornia (Lycaeidae, Brachyselidae, Oxycerhalidae, Rhabdosomidae, and others), Sergestidae (Lucifer), the genera Sapphirina, Copilia, and Corycaeus among the copepods, salps (Salpa, Cyclosalpa, Doliolum), siphonophores, Halobates bugs, and other groups characteristic of tropical plankton.

The plankton of these areas is quantitatively very poor despite the great diversity of species.

With further movement to the south and a raising of the temperature to 20°-26°C. a number of new species appear, but the general aspect of the plankton remains almost unchanged.

The sharp change in the specific composition of the plankton, accompanied by a decrease in its biomass, observed in crossing from the moderately cold waters of the northern part of the Pacific Ocean to the warm waters of the Kuroshio permits us to consider the zone of contact of these waters as the boundary between different zoogeographical regions. An analogous conclusion was reached by K. A. Brodskii (1955).

Judging by our data, in August-September this boundary is at 40°-42°N. latitude, and only towards Japan, under the influence of the cold current running along the Kurile chain, does it drop farther south. Its location changes depending on the changes in the northern limit of the waters of the Kuroshio.

The material collected by M. M. Sleptsov in August 1954 and worked up by us shows that separate tongues of Kuroshio water, inhabited by warm-water plankton, penetrate to 43°-44°N. latitude.

In all of the areas investigated, excepting those directly adjacent to Japan and under the action of the current issuing through the Tsugaru Strait from the Japan Sea, this boundary coincides with the 18°C. surface isotherm (fig. 1). In 1951-52 (Anraku 1954) the zone of sharp change in the fauna was at approximately the same latitude (38°-42°N.).

Besides their faunistic composition, the boreal waters also strongly differ from the Kuroshio waters in the total biomass of their zooplankton. The boreal surface waters are everywhere abundantly populated by plankton. The biomass of plankton in the upper 100-meter layer varies from 200 to 1,000 mg./m.^{3}, while in the same layer of the Kuroshio waters it is usually 10-20 times less.

A comparison of the primary production of the plankton (by photosynthetic action using the "flask method") showed that the diurnal production of carbon in the warm waters of the Kuroshio is 10-20 times less than in the boreal region (Bogorov and Beklemishev 1955). Thus, in the waters of the Kuroshio the plankton is a great deal poorer than in the boreal waters. This impoverishment is expressed in the fact that there is very little forage plankton in the surface layer of the warm waters--the great accumulations of calanids and other large copepods, euphausiids, and amphipods are absent. Therefore the feeding conditions for large concentrations of plankton-eating fishes and whales are unfavorable here.

Distribution of the Plankton Biomass

The boreal waters in the area of investigation can be subdivided into several zones according to the distribution of the biomass of the plankton. The first zone includes the waters in the immediate vicinity of the Kurile Islands, the second the waters over the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench; the third occupies the southern part of the area of the boreal waters. The waters lying 20-30 miles from Hokkaido must be set off separately.

The waters in the immediate vicinity of the Kurile Islands are somewhat impoverished. In May-June 1953 the plankton biomass[1/] in the 0-100 m. layer near the Kuriles did not exceed 500 mg./m.^{3}; in August-September 1954 it varied from 250 to 500 mg./m.^{3} in this region. The breadth of this "belt" is relatively small, from several to 50 miles from the coast (figs. 2 and 3).

1/ Data on the biomass of plankton in May-June are cited on the basis of the report of L. A. Ponomareva, who was in charge of plankton collecting in 1953 aboard the research ship Vitiaz .

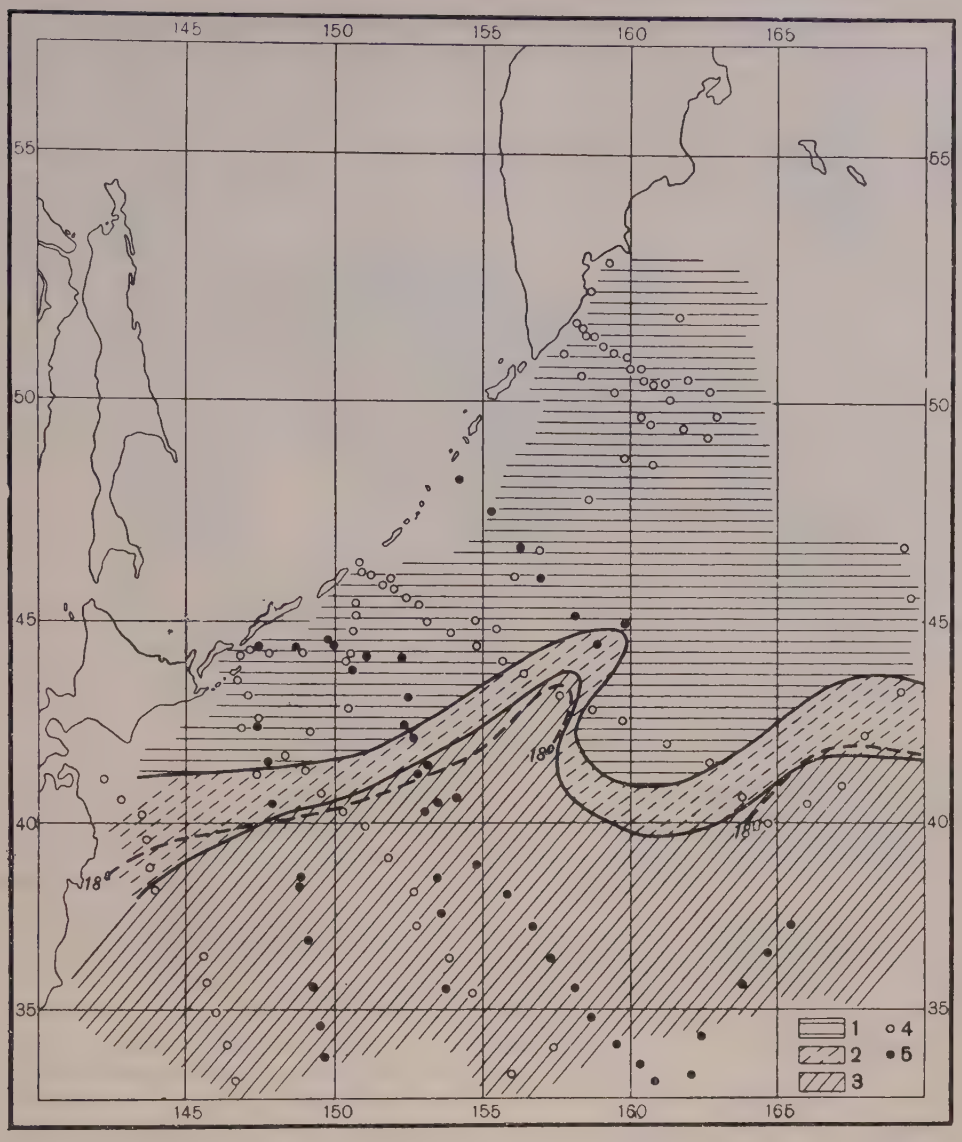


Figure 1.--Distribution of the basic plankton complexes. 1 - boreal region; 2 - transition zone; 3 - tropical region; 4 - stations of the research ship Vitiaz' in August-October 1954; 5 - stations of the expedition of the Cetacean Laboratory in August-September 1954.

Beyond the coastal waters, with their low zooplankton biomass, is spread a zone of high biomass. This zone extends along the Kurile Islands in a belt of varying width, usually not wider than 30-50 miles. In May-June 1953 the plankton biomass in this zone at 0-100 m. constantly exceeded 1,000 mg./m.^{3}. In August-September 1954 it was somewhat lower, and varied from 500 to 1,000 mg./m.^{3}. Thus the quantity of zooplankton declined, but the location of the zone of highest biomass did not change. Approximately the same area was also richest at the end of July 1951 (Lubny-Gertsyk 1955). South of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench the plankton biomass in the upper 100-meter layer in May-June 1953 decreased to 500-1,000 mg./m.^{3}, but in August-September 1954 to 250-500 mg./m.^{3}, i.e. approximately to one-half. Still farther south, approaching the boundary of the boreal region, it quickly falls to 100-250 mg./m.^{3} in August-September.

In the region lying east of Tsugaru Strait the quantity of plankton is relatively great: from 250 to 500 mg./m.^{3}. But in its composition it differs from the plankton of the zone of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench in that along with the species of the boreal region there appear

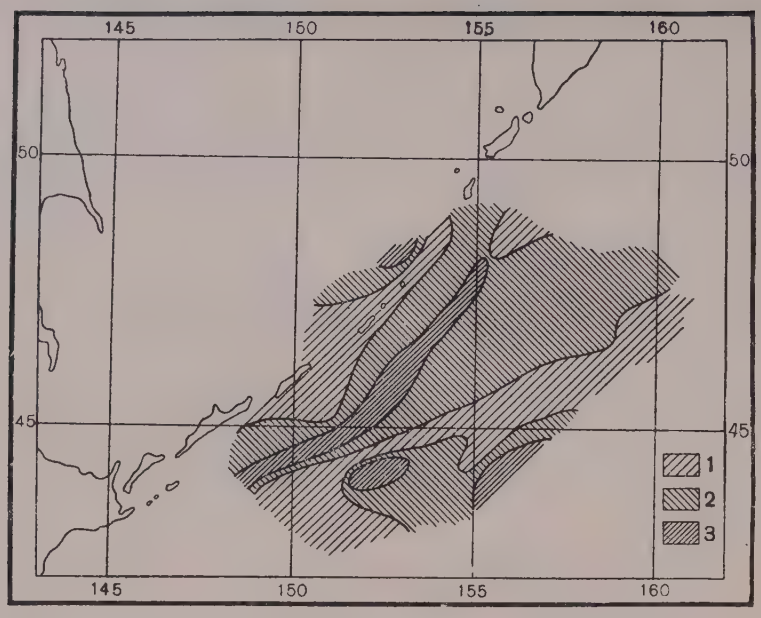


Figure 2.--Distribution of the biomass of the seston in the 0-100 m. layer in May-June 1953 (composed by L. A. Ponomareva). 1 - less than 500 mg./m.^{3}; 2 - 500 to 1,000 mg./m.^{3}; 3 - more than 1,000 mg./m.^{3}.

many representatives of warm-water neritic plankton. The latter makes possible the rich development of life in the warm waters lying from 38°N. latitude to the Lesser Kuriles chain.

The transition from the boreal region to the warm waters of the Kuroshio is characterized by a sharp drop in the plankton biomass. In the waters of the Kuroshio it is everywhere less than 100 (and usually 50) mg./m.^{3}.

With the comparatively small nets (0.1 and 0.5 m.^{2}) adopted by us for the collection of plankton it was not possible to capture adequately the rapidly moving forms of the macroplankton (large amphipods, euphausiids); therefore we cannot adduce reliable quantitative data on their distribution. We point out only the predominance in the boreal zone of, among the euphausiids, Euphausia pacifica, which forms, according to a communication from M.M. Sleptsov (1955), colossal aggregations (at the very surface of the water), Thisanoessa inermis, T. longipes, and in the coastal area T. rashii; among the amphipods Parathemisto japonica and, in the deeper layers, Cyphocaris challengeri. In the Kurile Islands and at the southern tip of Kamchatka, in the zones of exit of the cold waters, large Parathemisto libellula are encountered. The distribution of the large Copepoda which compose the overwhelming mass of the plankton in the waters of the boreal zone actually forms the same picture of the distribution of the plankton biomass that we looked at above. The greatest quantity of large Copepoda is spread in a broad band running along the Kurile Islands at a distance from the coast of 40-50 miles or somewhat nearer. Farther out the quantity diminishes, but in some sections which are under the action of waters from the Bering Sea it may again increase.

As an example let us look at the distribution of one of the leading species of the boreal plankton, Calanus cristatus. In waters with a cold intermediate layer, so characteristic of the Okhotsk and Bering seas and the waters of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench, C. cristatus is present in the greatest quantity in the 25-50 m. layer, and is scarcer at 50-100 m. In the cold intermediate layer the quantity of the crustacean diminishes sharply, and often it is entirely absent. From a depth of 200 m. the quantity of C. cristatus again increases.

South of the moderate region, where there is no cold intermediate layer and the water temperature decreases evenly with depth, the vertical distribution of C. cristatus has a different character: this organism is completely absent in the warmed surface waters to a depth of 25-50 m., but below 50 m., and especially below 100 m., it inhabits the whole layer of water, and its biomass is never minimal in the 100-200 m. layer.

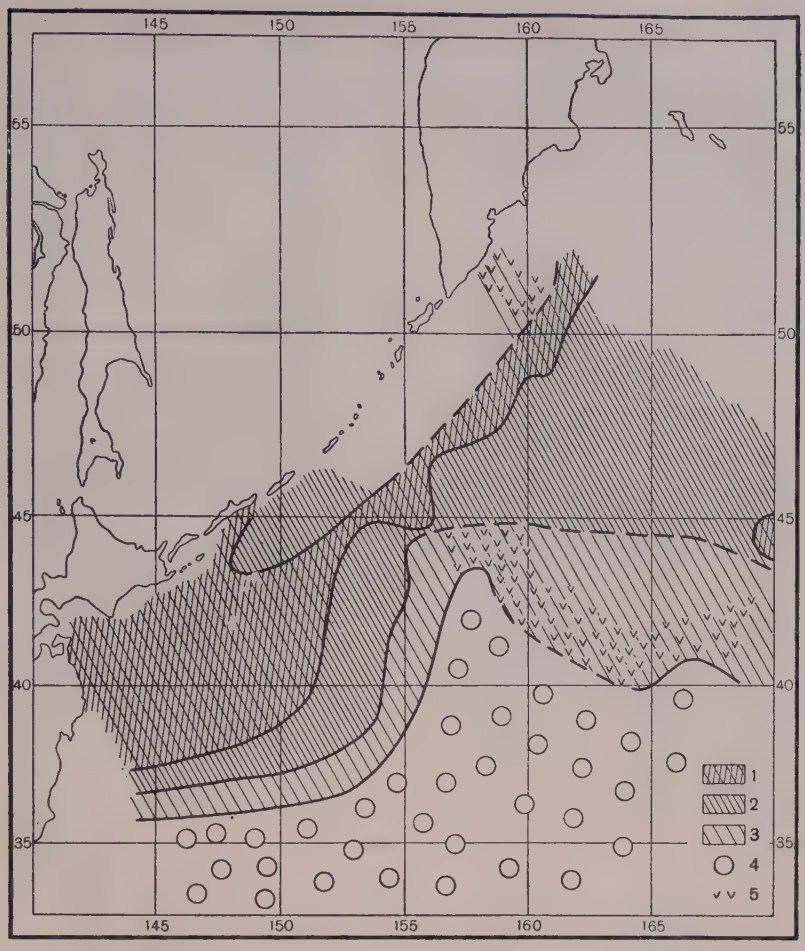


Figure 3. --Distribution of the plankton in the 0-100 meter layer in August-October 1954. 1 - above 500 mg./m.^{3}; 2 - 250-500 mg./m.^{3}; 3 - 100-250 mg./m.^{3}; 4 - less than 100 mg./m.^{3}; 5 - areas of "blooming".

The geographical distribution of C. cristatus in the 0-200 m. layer (fig. 4) shows its strict adaptation to the waters of the boreal region, the boundary of which coincides well with the southern boundary of its distribution in the surface layers. At depths greater than 200-500 m. it penetrates considerably farther south and was discovered by us in the 500-1,000 m. layer at 30°52'N.

The vertical distribution of the plankton biomass is not the same in the various parts of the area investigated. In the moderately cold waters of the boreal region, in the area adjacent to the Kurile Islands, under the influence of waters from the Okhotsk and Bering seas and characterized by the stratification found in them, in the presence of a cold intermediate layer, the relatively slightly warmed (to 10°-12°C.) surface waters are richest in plankton. In the 0-25 m. layer the biomass may sometimes reach 2 g./m.^{3}, and it fluctuates on the average from 200 to 1,000 mg./m.^{3}, increasing in the spring and decreasing in the autumn. The 25-50 m. layer is almost as rich, and in it is sometimes observed just as high a plankton biomass. In the 50-100 m. layer the biomass diminishes, but it is especially low in the 100-200 m. layer, below which it again increases. Thus, the cold intermediate layer is the poorest.

The standard stratification of the levels at which samples were collected somewhat obscures the poverty of the cold intermediate layer and at the same time diminishes the /apparent/ magnitude of the biomass maximum lying below it, for the 50-100 m. and 100-200 m. levels take in, in addition to the waters of the cold intermediate layer, waters rich in plankton which lie above and below this layer. A more differentiated selection of samples in the cold intermediate layer and in the layers adjacent to it

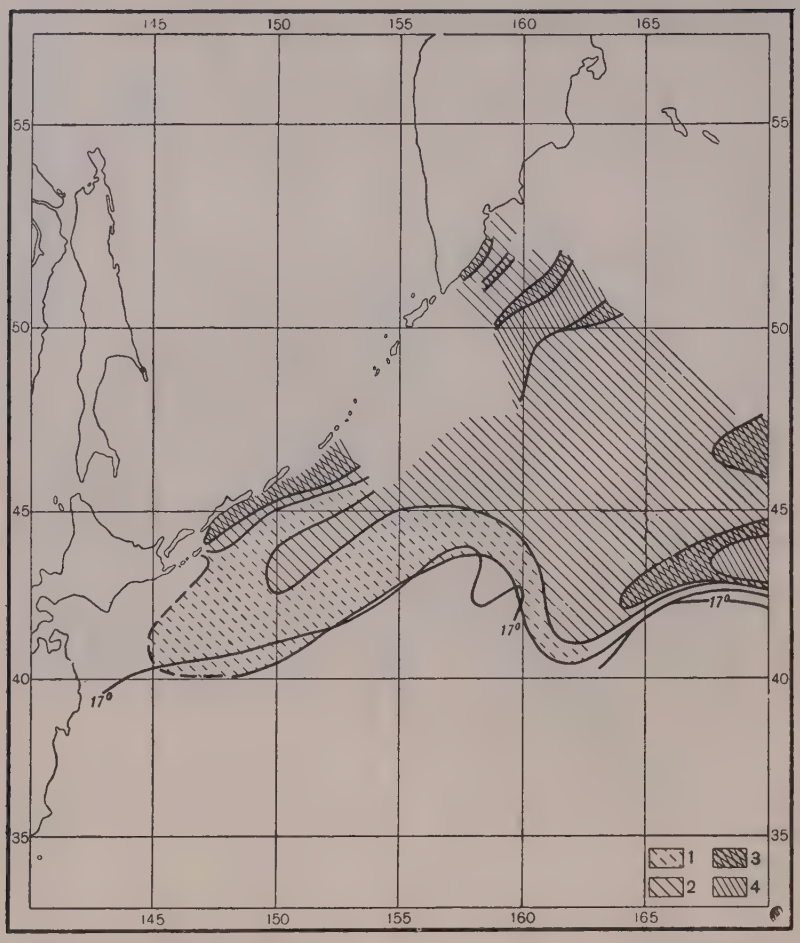


Figure 4.--Quantity of Calanus cristatus in the 0-200 m. layer in August-October 1954. 1 - 0-0.25 per m.^{3}; 2 - 0.25-0.5 per m.^{3}; 3 - 0.5-1.0 per m.^{3}; 4 - more than 1 per m.^{3}.

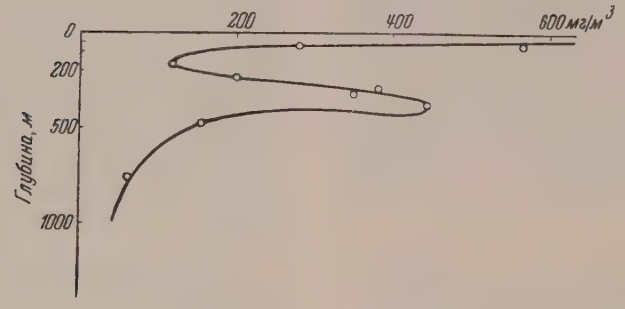


Figure 5.--Vertical distribution of the zooplankton biomass at one of the stations in the region of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench.

shows the impoverishment of the levels corresponding to the cold intermediate layer and the abrupt enrichment of the 180-300 m. layer which lies below it (fig. 5).

The more strongly marked the cold intermediate layer is, the poorer it is in plankton. The correlation between the sharpness of the cold intermediate layer and the amount of

plankton in it is well shown in a section from the island of Iturup (Etorofu) eastward (fig. 6). In that part where the section passes through the waters near the Kuriles, where there is a cold layer, the 100-200 m. level is shown to be somewhat impoverished in plankton. However, in the area 300-600 miles and more distant from the Kuriles the plankton biomass in the 100-200 m. layer is higher than in the area of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench.

The impoverishment of this layer, in comparison with the layers lying above and below it, is very small or completely unnoticeable, and the plankton biomass decreases evenly with depth; in our opinion this is related to the disappearance in these regions of the cold intermediate layer.

The vertical distribution of the plankton has an altogether different character in the warm waters of the Kuroshio, the temperature of which drops slowly with depth and even at 400-500 m. does not go below 8°-10°C. In the uppermost surface waters, strongly illuminated by the sun, the biomass is negligible. Below 10-25 m. it increases insignificantly and, after reaching a maximum at 50-100 m., it again gradually decreases with depth. At night the quantity of organisms in the surface layers increases somewhat as a consequence of the ascent from the deeper layers of various bathypelagic crustaceans, squids, and fishes.

The small seasonal temperature changes in the waters of the Kuroshio do not bring about conditions permitting vertical circulation and mixing of the water. Therefore the surface layers are not enriched with biogenetic elements.

The absence of nutritive substances limits the development of the phyto-, and consequently, of the zooplankton. Such quantitative poverty of the plankton is also characteristic for other regions of the Pacific Ocean lying between 20°N. and 40°N. latitude, where the vertical circulation of the water is very weak. Only in the zone of the equatorial divergence does the plankton biomass again increase (Graham 1941).

Seasonal Changes in the Plankton

We can give an evaluation of the seasonal regime of the plankton only in the boreal waters.

In the spring months (May-June), in the surface zone, there accumulate for feeding an enormous quantity of zooplankton, consisting in the main of Calanus tonsus, Calanus cristatus, and Eucalanus bungii.

In summer the crustaceans, having transformed into the V copepodite stage and having stored up fat, begin to descend deeper. Judging by the data which we have on the plankton of the Bering Sea, this downward movement proceeds most intensively in the autumn, before the onset of the winter homothermy. As a result of the downward movement of the plankton into the deeper layers of the water, the quantity in the surface layers decreases appreciably. In addition, in these areas whales, saury and other plankton-eating fishes, and squid are feeding heavily. This also diminishes the concentration of plankton in the surface layers. Thus, in May-July 1953 Calanus cristatus was encountered over the greater part of the aquatorium in quantities greater than 5 per m.^{3} in the upper 100-m. layer, in August there were in all 1.6 per m.^{3}, and in September and October almost everywhere the quantity of this large crustacean became less than 1 per m.^{3}.

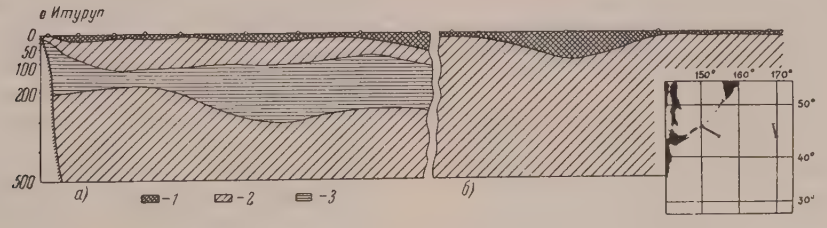


Figure 6.--Distribution of the plankton biomass on sections in the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean. a - in a region with a cold intermediate layer; b - in a region without a cold intermediate layer. 1 - more than 500 mg./m.^{3}; 2 - 500-200 mg./m.^{3}; 3 - less than 200 mg./m.^{3}.

Changes in the Biomass of the Seston in the 0-100 m. Layer (mg. /m.^{3})

Months	Kurile coastal waters	Waters over the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench	Waters of the southern part of the boreal region
May-June 1953	500-1000	1000	500-1000
August-October 1954	250- 500	500-1000	250- 500

The changes in the plankton content in the upper 100-m. layer can be illustrated by the above table.

Thus, in spring the plankton biomass is usually about twice as great as in the summer.

We have analogous data for the Bering Sea (Vinogradov 1955). In spring (in May-June) the average zooplankton biomass in the central parts of that sea in the 0-100 m. layer was 747 mg. /m.^{3}, and at the end of summer (August-September) it was 326 mg. /m.^{3}.

At the end of May and the beginning of June we observed in waters with a surface temperature above 3°C. abundant "blooms" of various diatoms. In August-September massive accumulations of phytoplankton have almost nowhere been found in the waters of the boreal zone. Only small "patch" accumulations of phytoplankton are noted at that time close to the coast of Kamchatka.

A splendid development of phytoplankton (predominantly Thallasiothrix) was discovered between 155°E. and 170°E. longitude in the zone of impingement of the boreal waters on the waters of the Kuroshio. This is probably a constant blooming in response to the steady mixing in a zone of contact of different waters (fig. 3).

The available data testify that the months of May and June are the spring biological season in the plankton of the boreal waters of the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean, and that August-October is the summer season.

In relation to the fact that the same biological season for plankton at different latitudes begins in different calendar months (Bogorov 1938), the different parts of the ocean simultaneously go through different biological seasons. Thus, the spring enrichment of the surface layer plankton in the southern part of the Japan Sea, under the influence of the warm Tsushima Current, occurs in March (Meshcheriakova 1954), in the northern half of the Japan Sea in May (Brodskii 1941, Kusmorskaia 1950), and in the cold Kurile waters at the end of May or beginning of June (according to L. A. Ponomareva's data). At about the same time (May-June) it occurs in the central areas of the Bering Sea and somewhat later (June-July) in the northern Bering Sea shallows and the Gulf of Anadyr (according to data of M. E. Vinogradov). On the other hand, the sharp autumn decline in the plankton begins earlier in the northern areas and thereafter extends southward. Thus, for example, the Anadyr Gulf area of the Bering Sea in October is in the stage of biological autumn, while in the Komandorsky Islands area at that time the plankton is in a summer condition.

It is obvious that whales, in their feeding migrations, keep to the areas of greatest concentration of plankton in the surface layers and abandon these areas when the concentrations of food decline. The feeding link between whales and plankton arises either directly or through small schooling fishes and squid.

According to data of M. M. Sleptsov, the whales appear in the northern part of the Japan Sea and in the area of the southern Kurile Islands and Sakhalin in April and May, that is, in the period of the spring biological season of the plankton. In May and June the whales arrive at Kamchatka and the Komandorsky Islands. At this time the plankton of these areas is also characterized by the spring biological season. In July the whales pass through the Bering Strait into the Chukotsk (Chukchi) Sea, appearing there in the period of the spring biological season in the plankton. Since the summer biological season in the plankton of the polar seas is very short (Bogorov 1938), in September the whales have already begun their return migration through the Bering Strait. In September they appear in the area of the Komandorsky Islands, toward the end of the biological summer in the plankton, and in the Kurile Islands area they appear again in October, also before the end of the biological summer of the plankton. Such links between plankton abundance and the distribution of whales are hypothetical and

require further investigations for the detailed clarification of the peculiarities of the indicated correlations. The solution of this problem will permit the working out of a system for forecasting the migrations of whales and the place and time of their aggregations.

LITERATURE CITED

ANRAKU, M.
1954a. Gymnoplea Copepoda collected in Aleutian waters in 1953. Bull. Faculty of Fisheries, Hokkaido University 5(2).

1954b. Copepods collected on the whaling grounds of northern Japan and around the Bonin Islands. Bull. Fac. Fish., Hokkaido Univ. 5(1).

BOGOROV, V. G.
1938. Biological seasons in the plankton of waters at different latitudes. Doklady Akademii Nauk USSR 19(8).

_____ and K. V. BEKLEMISHEV
1955. Primary production in the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean. Doklady Akademii Nauk USSR.

_____ and M. E. VINOGRADOV
1955. On the zooplankton of the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean. Doklady Akademii Nauk USSR 102(4).

BRODSKII, K. A.
1941. A survey of the quantitative distribution and the composition of the zooplankton of the northwestern part of the Japan Sea. Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta Akademii Nauk USSR 7(2).

1955. On the distribution of the plankton in the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean. Doklady Akademii Nauk USSR 101(5).

GRAHAM, H. W.
1941. Plankton production in relation to character of water in the open Pacific. Jour. Mar. Res. 4(3).

KUSMORSKAIA, A. P.
1950. Composition and distribution of the plankton of the northwest part of the Japan Sea in the first half of the summer of 1941. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Gidrobiologicheskogo Obshchestva, v. 2.

LUBNY-GERTSYK, E. A.
1955. Some data on the distribution of plankton in the northwestern Pacific Ocean. Doklady Akademii Nauk USSR 101(3).

MESHCHERIAKOVA, I. M.
1954. The winter plankton of the central part of the Japan Sea. Izv. Tikhookeansk. n.-i. in-ta rybn. khoz-va i okeanograf. (TINRO), v. 39. /Izvestiia Tikhookeanskogo Nauchnogo Instituta Rybnogo Khoziaistva i Okeanografii/

SLEPTSOV, M. M.
On the biology of the cephalopod mollusks of Far Eastern seas and the northwestern Pacific Ocean (a paper in this collection).

VINOGRADOV, M. E.
1954. Diurnal vertical migration of zooplankton in Far Eastern waters. Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Akademii Nauk USSR 8.

1955. Vertical distribution and migrations of the zooplankton of the Okhotsk and Bering seas and the northwest part of the Pacific Ocean. Avtoreferat. M.

Plankton of the Northwestern Part of the Kuroshio and the Waters of the Pacific Ocean Adjacent to the Kurile Islands*

By

K. A. Brodskii

As a result of many years of work by planktologists, we have an outline of the zoogeographical divisions of the Far Eastern seas and the adjacent part of the Pacific Ocean, but the most important area--the area of contact of cold and warm waters in the northern part of the Pacific Ocean--has remained weakly illuminated. At the same time this area (the Pacific adjacent to the Kuriles and the Kuroshio) is of great interest, both theoretically and practically. Here can be observed a sharp change in conditions as a result of the rapprochement of the Kuroshio current and the cold waters to which are given the general name of "Oyashio". It might have been expected that through this very area would pass the boundary of the zoogeographical provinces and that there would occur here zones sharply differentiated by the composition and quantity of the plankton. Commercially the area is of substantial interest as a fishing ground for tuna, saury, and other valuable species. The Kurile waters, as is well known, are also a whaling area.

The plankton of the Kuroshio and of the part of the Pacific adjacent to the Kuriles has hardly been studied at all. A few expeditions have collected plankton at a small number of stations. Of published works we can mention only the papers of Wilson (1942, 1950), who worked on the collections of the Albatross (1900) and the Carnegie (1929). Some Japanese works concerned with the results of hydrological investigations in this area contain incidental information on the plankton (for example, the works of Uda), but they do not give any sort of general presentation of the composition and distribution of the plankton.

Soviet expeditions, especially those of the vessel Vitiaz', have made more or less detailed investigations of the plankton of the Kurile Islands and the region of the Kurile Trench (Vinogradov 1955, Zenkevich 1955), but the area of investigation of these and of some other expeditions (on the whaler Shkval, 1951) have been limited by 40°N. latitude and did not extend to the frontal zone of the Kuroshio, much less to the proper waters of this current in its northwestern part.

In 1953 the author of the present paper (from the Zoological Institute of the USSR Academy of Science) took part in expeditions of the Institute of Oceanology of the USSR Academy of Science and of the Pacific Research Institute for Fisheries and Oceanography (TINRO) and collected plankton in the waters of the Pacific adjacent to the Kuriles and in the northwestern part of the Kuroshio. Our basic task was to study the composition and horizontal distribution of the plankton in the surface layers of the water. The work attained the objectives of discovering the northern boundary of the Kuroshio, establishing the zonality of the distribution of the plankton, and clarifying the composition of the basic group of the zooplankton, the copepods.

The basic sampling tool was a fish-egg net of No. 15 bolting cloth with an opening 80 cm. in diameter. The hauls were made at the 0-50 m. level. The selection of the basic net and depth of hauls was determined by the following considerations. The fish-egg net is good for catching the adult stages of copepods and gives, perhaps better than the Juday net, a picture of the distribution of the larger forms of the calanids, which is important for answering practical questions about the feeding grounds of fishes and whales. The second consideration in favor of using the fish-egg net and the 0-50 m. stratum was the necessity of comparing the 1953 data with those obtained in the northwestern Pacific by the whaler Shkval in 1951.

The materials we had led us to assume that we would find the greatest biomass of the plankton in the 0-50 m. layer not only at night but also in the daytime. This assumption was supported by special investigations carried out by us in 1953.

As supplementary collecting gear we used a Juday net of No. 38 gauze for hauls at standard levels from 200 m. to the surface.

The arrangement of the sections was planned to take in the largest area possible with the smallest expenditure of time and to cut across the main streams of both cold and warm currents. Therefore the sections were perpendicular to the Kurile chain and extended from 400 to 750 miles in a south-southwest direction. In all, six such (long) sections were made, connected by shorter transverse ones. The

---

*From Trudy Instituta Okeanologii, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Vol. 18, p. 124-133, 1955.

distance between stations was 40 miles; besides the collection of plankton, at each station the water temperature was taken at levels down to 200 m. For studying the seasonal dynamics of the distribution and composition of the plankton the sections were run twice: from July 9 to August 12, and from September 7 to 23.

The plankton collections were made from a medium fishing trawler (SRT 662), on the deck of which was installed a winch of the "Ocean" type with an electric motor, foot-brake, meter, and automatic level-wind. The hauls were made with a galvanized steel cable 3.1 mm. in diameter.

The collection of plankton from a medium fishing trawler, i.e. a relatively small (displacement about 300 tons, with a 280 H.P. engine) and extremely unstable vessel, which rolls heavily in even a small sea, has some special features. Under such conditions the plankton net, in the water, at times experiences very heavy dynamic loads even in a moderate swell. This can easily lead to breaking of the cable or damaging of the net. The net and the cable are subjected to especially heavy loads on the open sea with a constant monsoon of a force of 5-6, which makes for the appearance of large wind swells. In working on small vessels it is essential to use an accumulator. The "Ocean" type winch, with a 3.5 KW electric motor, in itself appeared to be an excellent accumulator. When there were heavy jerks while the net was being hauled up, the motor would cease to pull the net, and the cable would even pay out slightly. Thanks to this, not a single net was lost or torn during the whole operation.

In all, 139 stations were occupied from July 9 to September 23, 1953, 470 plankton samples were taken, and 653 water temperature determinations were made. A total of more than 10,500 miles was run, most of it on the open ocean. The investigations took in a significant area of the northwestern Pacific Ocean, from the Kurile chain south to 34°N. latitude. The southwestern boundary of the area runs approximately along the meridian of the northern tip of the island of Shikotan, and the northeastern one along the meridian of Cape Lopatka in Kamchatka.

Results of the Analysis of the Plankton

Composition of the Plankton. The systematic composition of the plankton of the area investigated, in view of the variety of the conditions encountered there, is extremely heterogeneous; the warm-water plankton is especially rich in groups and species. Most abundantly represented in it are the copepods, of which not only are the calanoids numerous (more than 100 species) but also the cyclopoids, among which abound extraordinarily beautiful, transparent Copilia, Corycaeus, and Sapphirina. Cladocerans are represented abundantly in a small number of species. There are many species of siphonophores, salps, pteropod mollusks, hyperiids, radiolarians (mostly of the family Acanthometridae), chaetognath worms, and crustacean larvae, among them the leaf-like Phyllosoma, the elongated Lucifer, and others.

Comparing the overall catalogue of copepods, hyperiids, radiolarians, and other groups from the area investigated in 1953 with the species catalogued for the Japan Sea (excluding its southwestern part) and the Bering and Okhotsk seas, it is possible to convince oneself that in species composition the plankton of the area investigated by us is considerably richer than that of all three of these seas taken together. This refers especially to the surface layers of the water.

The zoogeographical composition of the plankton is also varied, but there predominate, particularly among the copepods and cladocerans, three basic groups, which are extremely unequal in terms of the number of species, as follows:

1) Species of the North Pacific Temperate Region--the common species of the Far Eastern seas (Calanus tonsus, Eucalanus bungii, Metridia pacifica, and others). This is the poorest group in terms of species;

2) Subtropical species of the Indo-Pacific Subregion of the Tropical Circumequatorial Region. This group is relatively richer in species and includes many species of copepods (genera Labidocera, Acartia, Paracalanus, and others) and cladocerans;

3) Tropical species of the same region and subregion. This is the group that is richest in species (of the genera Eucalanus, Nannocalanus, Canthocalanus, Neocalanus, Undinula, Candacia, Paracalanus, Acrocalanus, Mecyanocera, and others).

The distribution of some of the species of the second group is limited to the waters adjacent to the Pacific coast of Japan. These species are related to the Japanese Subtropical

Province of the Tropical Circumequatorial Region.

The similar zoogeographical composition of the copepods and the cladocerans of the area studied indicates the presence in the area of at least two different zoogeographical regions. Actually, the northern boundary of the northwestern part of the Kuroshio is at the same time the zoogeographical boundary of two regions: the North Pacific Temperate and the Tropical Circumequatorial's Indo-Pacific Subregion.

Distribution of species. Let us look at the distribution of individual species, mostly of copepods. In view of the large number of species, we will separate them into groups and show the distribution only of some representatives of each group. The species fall into three natural groups according to their distribution and their relation to the water temperatures in the area investigated:

1) Relatively cold-water species (Calanus cristatus, C. tonsus, and Eucalanus bungii;

2) Relatively warm-water species (Calanus pacificus);

3) Subtropical and tropical species Nannocalanus minor, Labidocera japonica, Corycaeus spp., Sapphirina spp., Copilia spp., Penilia avirostris, Evadne tergetina, and salps).

The distributions of the three species named for the first group are very similar; we shall therefore limit ourselves to the character of the distribution of the species which is present in the greatest mass in the area studied, Calanus tonsus. This species is broadly distributed in all three of the Far Eastern seas (the Sea of Japan, the Okhotsk, and the Bering), and extends as far as the southern part of the Chukotsk /Chukchi/ Sea. In the area investigated it occupies a narrow expanse in the form of a band along the Kurile chain. The southern boundary of this band runs at a distance of 240 miles off the southern Kuriles and more than 400 miles from the northern islands of the chain, corresponding approximately to the 12°-13°C. isotherms of the surface waters in July-August.

The distribution of the two remaining species (Calanus cristatus and Eucalanus bungii) is similar to that of Calanus tonsus, but it has some specific peculiarities. In particular Calanus cristatus, which is distributed like Calanus tonsus in an elongated band parallel to the Kurile chain, forms accumulations in places of upwelling of cold waters to the surface layers.

Among the species of the second group, the most typical distribution is that of Calanus pacificus, which, like the two species pointed out in the first group, is distributed in a band along the Kurile chain, with, however, this difference, that this band (or zone) occupied by Calanus pacificus is displaced somewhat to the south-southeast. The band-like or zonal distribution of this species is especially noticeable in September.

The third group is heterogeneous. Both subtropical and tropical species enter into it, but they naturally differ in the degree of their stenobiontism. As an example let us take a species less stenobiontic than the rest, the cladoceran Penilia avirostris. The northern boundary of the distribution of this crustacean coincides with the northern boundary of the distribution in general of all of the subtropical fauna in the area investigated. As an example of a more stenobiontic species we can take the copepod Nannocalanus minor, the northern boundary of which is in good agreement with the northern boundary of the tropical fauna in the area.

The region of distribution of Penilia avirostris in the waters of the Pacific Ocean off the Kuriles occupies a more southern position than the regions of distribution of the species of the first and second groups, that is, the moderately cold-water group and the moderately warm-water group. The northern boundary of Penilia avirostris, where the species is represented by only a small number of specimens (from 1 to 4 per $m.^3$), does not come any closer to the Kurile Islands than 300 miles in the southern part and 400 miles in the middle of the chain. The greatest quantity of individuals of this species is distributed considerably farther south than the region of distribution of the moderately cold-water and moderately warm-water species and lies at a distance of 400-500 miles to the southeast from the chain, which position corresponds to the 17°C. surface isotherm in July. In September the aggregations of this crustacean are displaced somewhat closer to the chain and are even distributed slightly north of the 40° parallel.

The distribution of Nannocalanus minor resembles that of Penilia avirostris with the difference that in 1953 the greatest quantity of individuals of this species was encountered in

July no closer than 600 miles to the Kurile chain (on the western section) and only in September were they found at a distance of 300 miles to the south-southeast from the chain. An abundance of Nannocalanus minor was discovered when the temperature of the surface layer rose to 22°C. (in July) and 25°C. (in September).

The cited examples of the distributions of representatives of the three indicated groups compel us to assume the presence of a well-defined zonality (or banding) in the shifts of the plankton in the area investigated. For clarification of this problem let us look at the changes in the plankton from the Kurile chain to the south-southeast (roughly speaking, to the south).

Changes in the plankton from north to south. In the immediate vicinity of the Kurile chain the plankton in July and August, 1953, was characterized by an abundance of microscopic algae, which occupied a relatively narrow band along the whole chain; the southern boundary of this band was 40-50 miles distant from the chain. In September this band was greatly narrowed and in places was interrupted. From investigations of the plankton along the Kurile chain in past years it was known that as a consequence of strong mixing and low water temperatures (about 2°-5°C.) the area of the Kurile Islands is characterized by a prolonged and intense plankton bloom. Seasonal changes in the course of the spring, summer, and autumn do, of course, show up in the decrease in quantity and change in species of the algae, but the bloom, although limited in extent, does not disappear even in the summer. That was the case, at least, in 1953. Analogous observations were made by us in 1950, too; the same thing appears from the data of E. Fedorova for 1952.

The zooplankton in the zone of blooming is poor in species, and in its composition it differs little from the zooplankton of the areas slightly farther south; it may be only that its biomass is somewhat smaller.

Directly adjoining the zone of abundant phytoplankton, there extends to the south a broad strip, also parallel to the Kurile chain, which is characterized by an abundance of a few species (found in great quantities) of calanids typical of the North Pacific Temperate Region, which serve as forage for pelagic plankton-eating fishes and baleen whales (fig. 1). The width of this zone is determined by the southern limit of the distribution of Calanus tonsus, which was discussed earlier. There are present here, in all, 5 or 6 species of calanids, 3 of which (Calanus tonsus, C. cristatus, and Eucalanus bungii) are encountered in mass quantities. Of the most abundant species--Calanus tonsus, represented mostly by the fifth copepodite stage--there were in July about 200-800 individuals per $m.^3$, or 240-960 $mg./m.^3$.

The zone rich in large species of calanoids, which constitute food for fishes and whales, extends along the whole Kurile chain from Shikotan Island to Cape Lopatka. In the area of the northern islands of the Kurile chain the zone of abundance of Calanus tonsus is considerably broader than at the southern islands. The phytoplankton in this zone was very poor, and no tropical species of zooplankton were discovered there in 1953. The temperature of the water here is still relatively low; at the various stations in July and August, 1953, it varied from 5° to 15°C. at the surface.

Judging by the volume of settled plankton and the quantity of specimens of large copepods, the zone with Calanus tonsus represents the southernmost extent of the rich forage plankton of the Far Eastern seas, that is, the southern boundary of the plankton which is characterized by high biomass. In September 1953 the biomass became considerably less than in July (fig. 2). The reasons for the decrease in the biomass are not yet exactly known. It can only be postulated that it reflects the migration of the calanoids and the devouring by consumers; it is hard to say now which of these causes has the greater significance.

South of the indicated zone, the quantity of individuals of Calanus tonsus decreases, but the quantity of Calanus pacificus increases noticeably. The latter, especially in September, forms a continuous band lying approximately between the 15°C. and 18°C. surface isotherms in July.

The transition from the zone of Calanus tonsus to the zone of Calanus pacificus is gradual in some places, but in others the composition of the plankton changes sharply. This is connected mainly with low and high water temperature gradients. Together with Calanus pacificus in the plankton appear Eucalanus hyalinus, Evadne spinifera, and other warm-water species. Judging by the specific composition, the zone of Calanus pacificus evidently represents a transitional region between the faunas of the temperate and subtropical zones. The boundary between these zones lies between

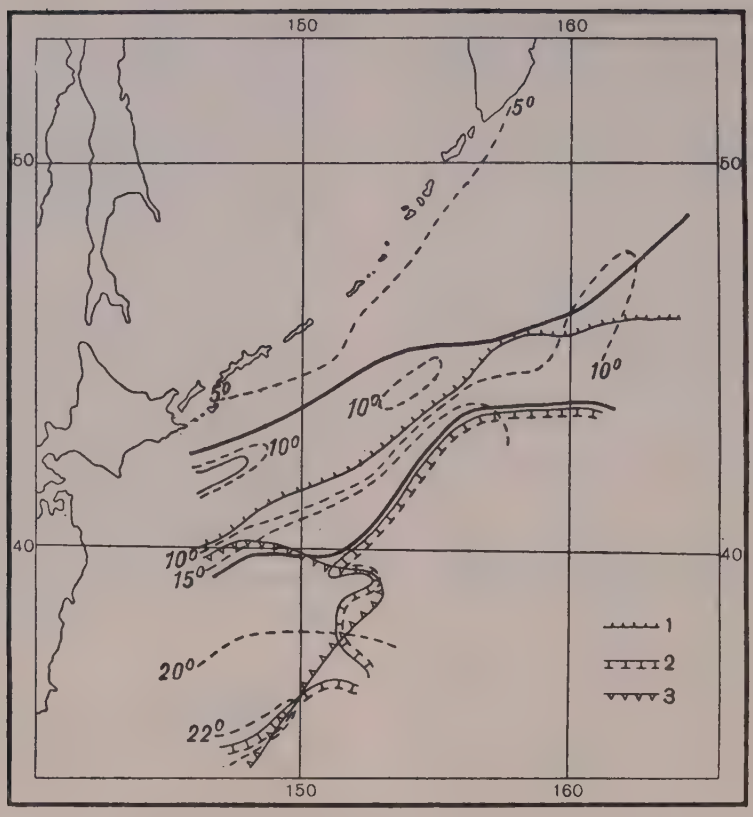


Figure 1.--Distribution of the plankton at the time of the first survey (July 9-August 12). 1 - southern boundary of the North Pacific Temperate Region (the zone of Calanus tonsus); 2 - northern boundary of the Tropical Circumequatorial Region (tropical zone); 3 - boundary of the subtropical fauna. The solid lines without marks indicate the boundary of the transitional zone with Calanus pacificus; the broken lines show the surface isotherms for July 9 to August 12, 1953.

the 15°C. and 18°C. surface water isotherms in July. These isotherms also outline very well the northern frontal zone of the Kuroshio.

South of this transitional zone lies a narrow band of the subtropical fauna. In July this fauna is found mainly in the western part of the area of investigations, that is, approximately in line with the islands of Shikotan, Iturup, and Kunashir, but in September it spreads to the east, almost to the line of Cape Lopatka in Kamchatka.

The transition between the zone of Calanus pacificus and the belt of subtropical fauna is relatively abrupt: the differences in the composition, in the color of the plankton sediment, and in its volume are clearly noticeable, even between adjacent stations 40 miles apart. This boundary is also revealed by the appearance of such organisms as Physalia, and also by numerous salps, Pyrosoma, flying fish, blue sharks, sunfish, and turtles.

Beyond the narrow belt of subtropical fauna begins the true tropical fauna, abounding in various groups and numerous species. Among the copepods we encounter here Undinula darvinii, U. vulgaris, Nannocalanus minor, Neocalanus robustior, Canthocalanus pauper, a series of species of the genus Eucalanus (E. crassus, E. subcrassus, E. monarchus, E. attenuatus), Clausocalanus arcuicornis with its three varieties, Calocalanus pavo, Corycaeus, Copilia, Sapphirina, species of the genera Centropages, Candacia, et cetera. There are numerous siphonophores, salps, Lucifer, Pteropoda, and Carinaria and other genera of Gastropoda; one is struck by the abundance of Chaetognatha; and there are numerous radiolarians of the Acanthometridae. Here there are more than 100 species of calanoids alone, while in the zone of Calanus tonsus there were only 5 or 6. The plankton biomass here is significantly less than in the zone of abundance of Calanus tonsus.

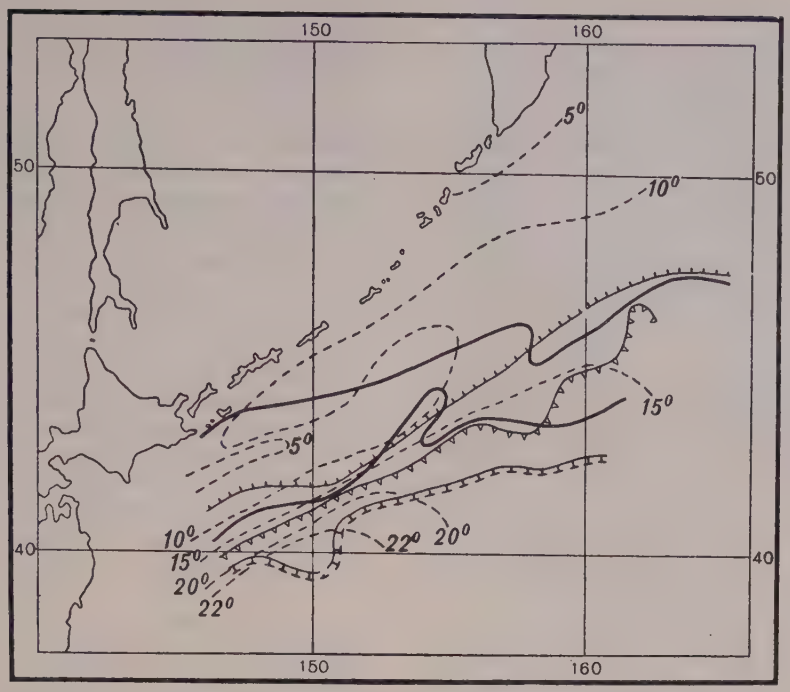


Figure 2.--Distribution of the plankton at the time of the second survey (September 7-23). Notations the same as for figure 1. (Isotherms are for the period September 7-23)

The northern temperature boundary of the subtropical fauna can be considered the 18°C. surface isotherm in July, and 22°C. for the tropical fauna.

Thus, judging by the changes in the composition of the plankton and the quantity of its separate components, and also by the size of the biomass, in the area investigated it is possible to distinguish the following zoogeographical zones or areas of the plankton.

I. Zone with Calanus tonsus.

This zone with the highest biomass is regarded by us as the southern boundary of the highly productive North Pacific region. Large volumes of plankton determined by settling are characteristic for this zone as well as its red color caused by the large number of individuals of Calanus tonsus which have a great deal of fatty substances containing red pigment.

II. The transitional zone with great quantities of Calanus pacificus.

This zone lies farther south than the first one and is characterized by the blue color of the plankton sediment caused by the presence in the samples of individuals of the above-named species. The content of fatty substance in these crustaceans is significantly less than in Calanus tonsus; the blue color of the sediment depends on general coloration of the body and appendages of the crustacean.

III. The tropical zone lying south of the transitional zone is characterized by small colorless plankton sediments consisting of a large number of small species of copepods with an abundance of siphonophores, salps, chaetognath worms, and so forth.

In enumerating the zones of the plankton it is not by chance that we pay attention to the color of the plankton sediments; it very obviously (at the time of collection of the plankton) shows the change from one type of plankton to another. If we were to present a picture of the changes in the plankton encountered as a vessel moves from the Kuriles to the open sea, i.e., roughly from north to south, we would get the following succession of changes in color of the sediments. At the Kurile Islands, very large (in volume) samples of a dark green color ("bloom"). After that, with the same volume, they would become red (Calanus tonsus), and with a decrease in the volume a beautiful blue color (Calanus pacificus), and finally with a sharp decrease in volume of the samples the

sediment would become colorless (small subtropical and tropical species of copepods).

In 1953 on the southern stations of the meridional sections we encountered tropical plankton. Evidence that the vessel actually reached the area of the true tropical plankton fauna was the common occurrence of forms found by us and listed in the station catalogues of plankton forms from the tropics (Wilson 1942, Sewell 1932, 1947 and 1948, Vervoort 1949, and others). Thus, as common forms there appeared species of the genera Acrocalanus, Clausocalanus, Undinula, Candacia, Pleuromamma, Eucalanus, Canthocalanus, Neocalanus, Nannocalanus, Corycaeus, Copilia, Sapphirina, and many others. However, establishing the similarity of the plankton fauna studied in the 1953 collections with the tropical plankton from the open sea, it is possible to establish also the well-known specificity of the plankton of the area of the Kuroshio under study, i.e., the presence in this plankton of a significant mixture of neritic forms making up at times in terms of the number of individuals the predominant part (at some locations the first place in terms of quantity of specimens in the samples was occupied by Penilia avirostris).

Plankton of such a composition is typical of coastal areas in the tropical latitudes, particularly at the Great Barrier Reef (Farran 1936), on the west coast of India (George 1933, Chidambaram and Menon 1945, Jacob and Menon 1947, Chacko 1950 and others), on the Australian coast (at Sydney) (Dakin and Colefax 1933), and from other places in the tropics. In the works listed, particularly in the Indian ones, there are indications of the predominance of Penilia avirostris, species of the genera Acartia, Labidocera, Noctiluca, Acanthometridae among the Radiolaria and salps in the plankton.

The neritic character of the plankton in our samples varied with the time and place of collection. Thus, in July it showed up mostly in the southern part of the western sections, while in September such neritic species as Labidocera japonica and others extended all the way to the easternmost section. It is possible to postulate that the water of the Kuroshio passing along the coast of Japan is somewhat transformed and produces favorable conditions for occurrence of the Japanese neritic fauna at a great distance from Japan, almost to the area lying south from Cape Lopatka in Kamchatka, i.e., over a distance of almost 1,000 miles. However, the neritic character of the plankton did not extend to the southernmost stations of the 1953 sections. Thus, in July on the western section neritic species were not encountered south of 36°56'N. latitude or were represented by single individuals. South of this latitude the plankton took on the character of the oceanic tropical plankton. It is difficult to say how far the region occupied by this plankton extends, but judging by the character of the circulation of the water the fauna found at the southernmost stations of the 1953 sections probably extends over a greater area, perhaps all the way to the North Equatorial Current. In other words, in the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean only the northern boundary of the tropical plankton is clearly pronounced, and to the south of it over a broad area there occurs a plankton of similar composition (Wilson 1942). We know little about the southern boundary of the tropical plankton in the Southern Hemisphere (Steuer 1933).

The zonality in the distribution of the plankton of which we have spoken earlier is most clearly pronounced on the sections running from the southern half of the Kurile chain and becomes unclear with the fading out of the boundaries of the zones in the easternmost part of the area investigated. This evidently is connected with changes in the position and most importantly the force and character of the Kuroshio as that current moves farther from the Japanese coast to the east (see Marine Atlas, Vol. 2).

Comparison of the distribution of the plankton with the circulation of water in the surface layer. By comparing our data on the plankton with Soviet and Japanese material on the circulation of the water we disclose a great deal of coincidence with our hydrological data. Thus, the general regionalization of the plankton made on the basis of the 1953 material reflects very well the scheme of the circulation of the water. The sharp change in the plankton (between the zone of Calanus tonsus and the tropical zone) clearly indicates the northern frontal zone of the Kuroshio. The distribution of certain species indicates the presence on the one hand of nuclei of cold water in the area near the Kuriles (distribution of Calanus cristatus) and on the other hand the existence of tongues of warm water extending through the straits of the Kurile chain into the Sea of Okhotsk (distribution of Calanus pacificus).

Not only can we follow very well through the changes in the composition and distribution of the plankton the distribution and origin of the water masses, but through the seasonal changes in the plankton we can even define the speed of transport of the water. Thus, a comparison of

the charts of the distribution of the plankton for July and September can give material for judging this question. For example, at the time of the first plankton survey (July 10-15) Labidocera japonica was found at the southern stations on only the westernmost section (in line with Shikotan Island), but on the second survey (September 20) it was discovered also at the southern stations but now on all sections all the way to the easternmost (in line with Cape Lopatka in Kamchatka). The distance between the southern stations of these sections was about 900 miles. As there were 75 days between July 15 and September 20, the mean velocity of transport of the "Japanese" water of the Kuroshio consequently was about 12 miles per day. According to hydrological data the velocity of transport of the Kuroshio water (east of Japan) is somewhat less than 12 miles per day, i.e., close to the magnitude which can be defined by the seasonal change in the extension of plankton forms.

On the basis of this example and also of data on the speed of spread of other neritic species of the zooplankton it is possible to assume that the "Japanese" water extended to the east 900 miles in 2-1/2 months with the result that favorable conditions were produced for the survival and development of such species as Labidocera japonica, Penilia avirostris, Nannocalanus minor, Copilia spp., and a series of others which were carried away from the coast of Japan and also from the south.

In the present paper we have attempted to solve to some extent two problems: 1) to sketch the general scheme of regionalization of the plankton in the waters of the Pacific Ocean off the Kuriles and in the northwestern part of the Kuroshio, and 2) to determine the boundaries of the distribution of some species characteristic of different ecological and zoogeographical groups of the zooplankton, primarily copepods.

LITERATURE CITED

BRODSKII, K. A.
1954. Copepod (calanid) fauna and zoogeographical regionalization of the northern part of the Pacific Ocean. Avtoreferat of doctoral dissertation for the Institute of Oceanology. Acad. Sci. USSR, M.

CHACKO, P. J.
1950. Marine plankton from water around the Krusadai island. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci., v. XXXI, sect. B No. 3.

CHIDAMBARAM, K. and D. M. MENON
1945. The correlation of the west coast (Malabar and South Kanara) fisheries with Plankton and certain Oceanographical factors. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci., v. XXII, sect. B No. 6.

DAKIN, W. J. and A. COLEFAX
1933. The marine planktonic forms and their seasonal distribution. Proc. Linn. Soc. NS Wales, v. LVIII, p. 3-4.

FARRAN, G. P.
1936. Copepoda. Gr. Barr. Reef Exped. 1928-1929 Sci. Rep. v. Y. /V?/ No. 3.

GEORGE, P. C.
1953. The marine plankton of the coastal waters of Calicut with observations on the hydrological conditions. Jour. Zool. Soc. India, v. 5, No. 1.

JACOB, P. K. and D. M. MENON
1947. Copepods of the West Hill. Sea. Proc. Ind. Ac. Sci. v. XXVI, sect. B, No. 5.

MARINE ATLAS
1953. Marine Atlas, v. II (Physico-geographical). Published by the General Staff of the Sea Forces, 1953.

SEWELL, S. R.
1932. The Copepoda of Indian Seas. Calanoida. Mem. Ind. Mus., v. X, 1929a.

1947. The free-swimming planktonic Copepoda. Systematic account. John Murray Exped. 1933-34. Sci. Rep. v. VIII, No. 1.

1948. The free-swimming planktonic Copepoda. Geographical distribution. Ibid., v. VIII, No. 3.

STEUER, A.
1933. Zur planmässigen Erforschung der geographischen Verbreitung des Haliplanktons besonder der Copepoden. Zoogeographica, I, Pt. 3.

VERVOORT, W.
1949. Biological results of the Snellius Expedition. XV. The bathypelagic

Copepoda Calanoida. I. Temminckia, v. VIII, Leiden.

VINOGRADOV, M. E.
1955. Character of the vertical distribution of the zooplankton in the waters of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench. Works of the Institute of Oceanology, AS USSR, v. XII.

WILSON, CH. B.
1942. The copepods of the plankton gathered during the last cruise of the Carnegie. Sci. res. of cruise VII of the Carnegie during 1928-1929. Carnegie Inst. Biology, v. I.

1950. Copepods gathered by the United States fisheries steamer "Albatross" from 1887 to 1909, chiefly in the Pacific Ocean. Smiths. Inst. U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 100, v. 14, p. 4.

ZENKEVICH, L. A.
1955. The significance of the study of the depths of the ocean. Works of the Institute of Oceanology, AS USSR, v. XII.

DISPLAY COPY

TUNAS AND TUNA FISHERIES OF THE WORLD
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1930-53

BY WILVAN G. VAN CAMPEN AND EARL E. HOVEN

FISHERY BULLETIN 111
From Fishery Bulletin of the Fish and Wildlife Service
VOLUME 57

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, Fred A. Seaton, *Secretary*
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, John L. Farley, *Director*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, Fred A. Seaton, *Secretary*
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, John L. Farley, *Director*

TUNAS AND TUNA FISHERIES OF THE WORLD
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1930-53

By Wilvan G. Van Campen and Earl E. Hoven

FISHERY BULLETIN 111
From Fishery Bulletin of the Fish and Wildlife Service
VOLUME 57

United States Government Printing Office—Washington : 1956

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office,
Washington 25, D. C. Price 45 Cents

ABSTRACT

This bibliography attempts to list, with descriptive annotations and a subject index, important literature published between 1930 and 1953 dealing with the tunas and their fisheries in all parts of the world. It is thus a continuation of Corwin's (1930) work, which extended with similar scope through 1929, and an extension of Shimada's (1951), which was limited to the biology of Pacific tunas. The tunas with which it deals are those fishes customarily so-called in commercial parlance and usually classified in the genera *Thunnus, Neothunnus, Parathunnus, Germo, Katsuwonus, Euthynnus,* and *Auxis* and their various synonyms. All aspects of the biology of the tunas are dealt with, as are descriptions and histories of all types of tuna fisheries, commercial and exploratory tuna fishing methods and results, fishing gear, catch statistics, and fishery management, but processing technology, economics and marketing, folklore, and purely literary references have been excluded.

TUNAS AND TUNA FISHERIES OF THE WORLD: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1930-53

By Wilvan G. Van Campen, *Translator*, and Earl E. Hoven, *Librarian*,
Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations

This bibliography is an expansion and continuation of that compiled by Shimada (1951) for the biology of the Pacific tunas. It covers the period from the publication of the tuna bibliography of Corwin (1930) to 1953, inclusive, and its geographical scope is world-wide. It incorporates all of Shimada's material except that which antedates 1930.

The subject matter of the bibliography comprises all aspects of the biology of the tunas as well as the tuna fisheries, fishing methods and gear, fishery statistics, laws, and regulations. The subject index following the bibliography provides a detailed outline of its content. Papers dealing exclusively with processing technology, fishery economics and marketing, and material of purely literary or folkloric interest have been excluded.

The compilers have considered as tunas most of the scombroid fishes ordinarily so-called: the albacore (*Germo*), the bluefin (*Thunnus thynnus*) or black tuna (*T. orientalis*), the yellowfin (*Neothunnus*), the oceanic skipjack or striped tuna (*Katsuwonus*), the bigeye and blackfin tunas (*Parathunnus*), and the Australian *T. tonggol* and *T. maccoyii*. The frigate mackerels (*Auxis*) and the little tunnies or black skipjack (*Euthynnus*) have been included, but the bonitos of the genus *Sarda* have not. The compilers were spared having to make any arbitrary decisions as to the status as tunas of such borderline cases as the dogtoothed tuna (*Gymnosarda*), the oriental bonito (*Kishinoella*), and the Spanish mackerels (*Scomberomorus*) by the circumstance of their not finding any papers exclusively concerned with these fishes. Needless to say, the choice of scientific names used in indexing the bibliography is not meant to reflect any taxonomic judgments but is based solely on considerations of convenience and familiarity. The scientific names employed in the various papers are cited without change in the annotations, but have been cross-referred to the appropriate category in the index where there seemed to be no doubt as to the synonymy.

The bibliography is a selective one, not only in the subject matter of the papers cited, but also with respect to their importance. While it has been impossible to set up hard-and-fast criteria of significance, every effort has been made to exclude material of an ephemeral or superficial nature, without overlooking any real contributions to knowledge concerning the tunas and their fisheries. In fields and areas where the literature is comparatively rich, it was possible to be more discriminating; in others more sparsely documented, the compilers had to take whatever they could find. In one case, that of the sizeable mass of annual Progress Reports covering semi-commercial fishing cruises by Japanese prefectural research vessels, which are published year after year with little variation in content, only representative samples of the more recent and comprehensive reports from each Prefecture have been included. In general, the compilers have sought papers of a solid scientific character, but such sources as fishery trade journals have not been passed over when they presented new information not more thoroughly covered elsewhere. Because of the inclusion of a number of papers which the compilers were unable to examine, it is possible that some items of little value have found their way into the collection. As completeness is a bibliographer's ideal most difficult of attainment, there may well be some important contributions that have evaded our search.

Annotations, following in general the pattern of those in Shimada's work, have been supplied for all items. The purpose is not to assess the value or reliability of the paper, but to give a clearer notion of content than can be gathered from a title. Papers which the compilers were not able to examine have the annotation limited to a statement of the categories under which the item was indexed. Some unevenness of treatment in the annotations is due to the fact that the compilers tried to annotate a little more fully than Shimada, but were under the necessity of borrowing his an-

notations verbatim for a number of items that he examined in Japan but could not bring back to the POFI library.

Papers are cited in alphabetical order by the authors' names and in chronological order under each author, and an abbreviated style has been used, the volume immediately following the name of the publication, the number next in parentheses, and the pagination following a colon. Titles of papers in European languages have been left in their original form, but those of Japanese items have been translated. A list is provided of full forms of names of periodicals abbreviated in the citations and of translations of names of Japanese journals. The abbreviations of American and European journal names follow the World List of Scientific Periodicals, 1900-50. Translations of the names of Japanese journals are given in brackets if supplied by the compilers and in parentheses if they appear, or have appeared in the past, on the journal. Japanese journals which have well-known and consistently used English names are cited by them in the bibliography, and the Japanese equivalents are supplied in the list. Japanese names were not abbreviated by the compilers, it being impracticable to do so with their Romanized forms. A few names abbreviated in Chinese characters in Japanese bibliographies have been cited as is, with the compilers' best guess as to their full forms.

A list of the major references and sources consulted in the compilation follows at the end of this introduction. In addition, reports and publications of various marine laboratories, too numerous to mention here, were checked. Often such publications are not indexed. In order to find out what had been published in Russian reports, inquiry was made of the Reference Department of the Library of Congress, and catalogue cards were received for those publications in the collection of the Library of Congress.

The compilers acknowledge gratefully the cooperation of the library staffs of the University of Hawaii, Pineapple Research Institute of Hawaii, Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, and the Bernice P. Bishop Museum in making their collections available. Invaluable assistance was given also by staff members of the libraries of the University of California (Berkeley and Los Angeles); Scripps Institution of Oceanography; and the Central Library of the U. S. Department of the Interior in providing microfilm and photostatic copies of many items in the bibliography.

MAJOR REFERENCES AND SOURCES CONSULTED

BESTERMAN, T.
1952. Index bibliographicus: directory of current periodical abstracts and bibliographies. V.1, Science and technology. 3d ed, revised. Paris, UNESCO, 52 p.

Bibliographia oceanographica. Venice, Consiglio Nazionale Delle Richerche.

Bibliography of agriculture. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Library). Washington, D. C., Government Printing Office.

Bibliography of reports on fish and the fish industry. Washington, D. C., Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept of Commerce.

Bibliography of scientific and industrial reports. Washington, D. C., Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce.

Bibliography of translations from Russian scientific and technical literature, Washington, D. C., Scientific Translations Center, Library of Congress.

Biological abstracts. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

BLANCO, GUILLERMO and H. R. MONTALBAN.
1951. A bibliography of Philippine fishes and fisheries. Philippine Journal of Fisheries 1 (2): 107—130.

BOHATTA, H. and F. HODES
1950. Internationale Bibliographie der Bibliographien. Frankfurt, Klostermann, 652 p.

COLLISON, ROBERT L.
1951. Bibliographies: subject and national, a guide to their contents, arrangement and use. London, Crosby Lockwood and Son Ltd., 172 p.

Commercial fisheries abstracts. Washington, D. C., Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Dept. of the Interior.

Commercial fisheriee review, Washington, D. C., Fish and Wildlife Service, U. S. Dept. of the interior.

Cumulative book index. New York, H. W. Wilson Company.

Current bibliography. In: Journal du Conseil (Each issue of this journal of the International Council for the Study of the Sea has this section which is an excellent means of keeping abreast of the literature in the field.)

Current Caribbean bibliography. Kent House, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.

Fisheries bulletin. Rome. FAO.

GRIER, MARY C.
1941. Oceanography of the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea and Bering Strait: a contribution toward a bibliography. Seattle, University of Washington. (Pisces Section, p. 195—227).

Industrial arts index. New York, H. W. Wilson Company.

The Japan Science Review. Biological Sciences. Tokyo.

Monthly catalog of U. S. government publications. Washington, D. C., Government Printing Office.

Monthly list of Russian accessions. Washington, D. C., Library of Congress.

MOROVIĆ, DINKO.
1950. Prilog bibliografiji jadranskog ribarstva. (A contribution to the bibliography of Adriatic fisheries). Split, Jugoslavia, Institut Oceanografiju i Ribarstvo u Splitu, 142 p.

OKADA, YAICHIRO, and K. MATSUBARA.
1953. Bibliography of fishes in Japan (1612—1950). Mie Prefecture, Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie, 228 p.

PACIFIC OCEANIC BIOLOGY PROJECT, 1946—1949.
This project was carried out by the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Woods Hole, Mass., under contract to the Office of Naval Research, U. S. Navy. A bibliographic card file of more than 10,000 titles on Pacific Oceanic Biology (Oceanographic Research) was compiled. This file was duplicated, in photostatic form, in its entirety and deposited in the library of the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations in Honolulu.

UTINOMI, HUZIO.
1952. Bibliography of Micronesia. Honolulu, University of Hawaii Press. (Pisces section, p. 27—30; Fishery, p. 123—127).

World fisheries abstracts. Rome, FAO.

Zoological record (Pisces Section). London, Zoological Society.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND TRANSLATIONS OF PERIODICAL TITLES

A. Hancock Pacif. Exped.—Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition. Los Angeles.

Amer. Mus. Novit.—American Museum Novitates. New York.

Ann. biol., Copenhague.—Annales Biologiques. (Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer.)

Ann. Inst. Océanogr.—Annales de L'Institut Océanographique. Paris.

Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.—Annals and Magazine of Natural History. London.

Ann. S. Afr. Mus.—Annals of the South African Museum. Cape Town.

Arch. Fischereiwiss.—Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaften.

Arch. Zool. exp. gen.—Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale. Paris.

Atti Conv. Biol. mar.—Atti del 2° Convegno di Biologia Marina. Messina.

Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res.—Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research. Melbourne.

Aust. Zool.—Australian Zoologist. Sydney.

Ber. dtsch. Komm. Meeresforsch.—Bericht der Deutschen Wissenschaftlichen Kommission für Meeresforschung. Berlin.

Bibl. Ned. ind. nat. Ver.—Bibliotheek van de Nederlansch Indische Natuurhistorische Vereeniging. Batavia.

Biol. Bull., Shanghai.—Biological Bulletin of St. John's University. Shanghai.

Bol. Comp. Admin. Guano.—Boletín de la Compañía Administratora del Guano. Lima.

Bol. Dep. for. Mex.—Boletín del Departamento Forestal y de Caza y Pesca de Mexico.

Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr.—Boletín del Instituto Español de Oceanografía. Madrid.

Bol. Mus. Hst. nat. Prado.—Boletín del Museo de Historia Natural "Janvier Prado". Lima.

Bol. Oceanogr. Pesc., Madr.—Boletín de Oceanografía y Pescas. Madrid.

Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino.—Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e di Anatomia Comparata della R. Università. Torino.

Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol.—Bollettino di Pesca, di Piscicoltura, e di Idrobiologia. Roma.

Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic.—Bollettino di Zoologia Agraria e Bachicoltura. Torino.

Broch. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô.—Brochure. Station Océanographique de Salammbô. Tunis.

Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist.—Bulletin of the America Museum of Natural History. New York.

Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan.—Bulletin of the Biogeo graphical Society of Japan. Tokyo.

Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.—Bulletin. Fisheries Researc Board of Canada. Ottawa.

Bull. Fish. Soc. Philipp.—Bulletin of the Fisheries Sc ciety of the Phillippines.

Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco.—Bulletin de l'Institu Océanographique de Monaco.

Bull. Japan Sea reg. Fish. Res. Lab.—Bulletin of Jap an Sea Regional Fisheries Research Laboratori (Nihonkaiku suisan kenkyūsho kenkyū hōkoku).

Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.—Bulletin of the Japanes Society of Scientific Fisheries (Nippon suisangak kai shi). Tokyo.

Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb.—Bulletin of Marine Scienc of the Gulf and Caribbean. Coral Gables, Fla.

Bull. Pacif. sci. Inst. Fish., Vladivostok.—Bulletin o the Pacific Scientific Institute of Fisheries an Oceanography. Vladivostok.

Bull. physiogr. Sci. Res. Inst. Tokyo Univ.—Bulleti of the Physiographical Science Research Institute Tokyo University. (Tōkyō daigaku ritchi shizen kagaku kenkyūsho hōkoku). Tokyo.

Bull. Sch. Fish Hokkaido.—Bulletin of the School o Fisheries, Hokkaido Imp. University. Sapporo.

Bull. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. tech.—Bulletin. Scripp Institution of Oceanography. Technical Series. L Jolla, Calif.

Bull. Serv. Élev. Industr. anim. A. O. F.—Bulletin de Services de l'Élevage et des Industries Animales d A. O. F. Dakar.

Bull. Soc. Océanogr. Fr. — Bulletin de la Sociét d'Océanographie de France. Paris.

Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. — Bulletin de la Sociét Portugaise des Sciences Naturelles. Lisbon.

Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.—Bulletin de la Société Zoologiqu de France. Paris.

Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione.—Bulletin de l Station d'Aquiculture et de Pêche de Castiglion Algeria.

Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô. — Bulletin. Statio Océanographique de Salammbô. Tunis.

Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab.—Bulletin of Tōhok Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory (Tōhok kaiku suisan kenkyūsho kenkyū hōkoku).

Bull. U. S. nat. Mus.—Bulletin. United States Nationa Museum. Smithsonian Institution. Washingto

Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For.—Bureau of Fisheries. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. Japanese Imperial Government. (Suisankyoku. Nōrinshō. Dai Nippon Teikoku Seifu). Tokyo.

C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris.—Comptes Rendus, Académie des Sciences. Paris.

C. R. Ass. Anat.—Compte Rendu de l'Association des Anatomistes. Lisbonne.

C. R. Soc. Biogéographie.—Compte Rendu de la Société de Biogéographie. Paris.

Calif. Div. Fish Game. Bur. Mar. Fish. Mimeogr. Rep.—California. Division of Fish and Game. Bureau of Marine Fisheries.

Calif. Fish Game.—California Fish and Game. Sacramento.

Cent. Fish. Expt. Sta. Rep.—Central Fisheries Experiment Station Reports. (Suisan shikenjō chōsa hōkoku). Tokyo.

Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—Progress Report of Chiba Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station.

Circ. Pac. biol. Sta. Nanaimo.—Circular. Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B. C.

Circ. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv.—Circular of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

Comm. Fish. Rev.—Commercial Fisheries Review. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

Contrib. cent. Fish. Sta. Japan—Contributions. Central Fisheries Station of Japan (Suisan shikenjō gyōseki shū). Tokyo.

Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish Res. Lab.—Contributions of Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory (Nankaiku suisan kenkyūsho gyōsekishū).

Copeia.—Copeia. New York.

Corr. Pesca.—Corriere di Pesca. Roma.

Fauna o. flora.—Fauna och Flora. Uppsala.

Faune ichthyol. Atlan. N.—Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord. Paris.

Fish. Bull. F. A. O.—Fisheries Bulletin. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Rome.

Fish Bull., Sacramento.—Fish Bulletin. California (Division of Fish and Game) Fish and Game Commission. Sacramento.

Fishery Bull., U. S.—Fishery Bulletin. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

Fish. Div., FAO, U. N.—Fishery Division of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Washington.

Fish. Invest. (Suppl. Rep.), Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta.— Fishery Investigation (Supplementary Report). Imperial Fisheries Experiment Station. Tokyo.

Fish. Leafl., Wash.—Fishery Leaflet. Washington.

Fischmarkt. Cuxhaven.—Fishmarket. Cuxhaven.

Fish. News Lett. Aust.—Fisheries News Letter, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia. Melbourne.

Fish. Progr. Rept.—Fisheries Progress Report. Division of Fish and Game, Board of Commissioners of Agriculture and Forestry, Territory of Hawaii.

Fish. Res. Progr. Rep.—See Fish. Progr. Rep.

Fish. Technol. Lect. Ser.—(Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza) [Fishery Technology Lecture Series]. Tokyo.

Formosa Govt.-Gen. Fish Exp. Sta. Publ.—Formosa Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station. Publications. (Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan). Kiirun.

Gyorō kenkyūkai kaihō.—[Bulletin of the Fishing Research Society].

Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō suisan chōsa hōkoku.—Hokkaido Fisheries Experiment Station. Reports of Fishery Investigations.

Hokkaidō sui shi junpō (Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō junpō).—[Decadarial Reports of the Hokkaidō Fisheries Experiment Station].

Hoku sui shi sui chō hō.—[Possibly abbr. of Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō suisan chōsa hōkoku, Hokkaido Fisheries Experiment Station, Reports of Investigations].

Hongkong Nat.—Hongkong Naturalist.

Ichth. Contr. Int. Game Fish Assoc.—Ichthyological Contributions of the International Game Fish Association. New York.

Int. Congr. Zool.—International Congress of Zoology.

Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.—Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie u. Hydrographie. Leipzig.

Itsumishō tōsen rombun.—[Itsumi prize papers]. Publ. by Shizuoka kanzume kyōkai gijutsubu [Shizuoka Canning Association, Technical Section.]

Jap. J. Ichth.—Japanese Journal of Ichthyology [Gyōruigaku zasshi]. Tokyo.

J. Commonw. sci industr. Res. Organ. Aust.—Journal of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Reasearch Organization, Australia. Melbourne.

J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer.—Journal du Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Copenhagen.

J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust.—Journal of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia. Melbourne.

J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ.—Journal of the Faculty of Science, Tokyo Imperial University. Tokyo.

J. Fish. Res. Insti.—Journal of Fisheries Research Institute (Suisan kenkyūkai hō). Tokyo.

J. imp. Fish. Exp. Sta.—Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Experiment Station (Suisan shikenjō hōkoku). Tokyo.

J. Mar. biol. Assoc. U. K.—Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Plymouth.

J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn.—Journal of the Pan-Pacific Research Institution. Honolulu.

J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.—Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries. Yokosuka.

Jap J. Zool.—Japanese Journal of Zoology. Tokyo.

Kagaku.—[Science]. Tokyo.

Kagaku nanyō.—[South Sea Science]. Palau.

Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Kagoshima Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Reports].

Kagoshima sui sen ken hō.—(Kagoshima suisan semmon gakkō kenkyū hōkoku.).—[Kagoshima Fisheries Vocational School Research Report].

Kaiyō gyogyō.—[Oceanic fisheries]. Tokyo.

Kaiyō no kagaku.—[Science of the sea]. Tokyo.

Kanagawa sui shi geppō (Kanagawa suisan shikenjō geppo).—[Monthly Report of the Kanagawa Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station].

Katsuo to maguro.—[Skipjack and tuna]. (Organ of Federation of Japan Tuna and Bonito Fisheries Cooperative Associations).

Kumamoto-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Kumamoto Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Maguro gyogyō shiken hōkoku.—[Reports of Tuna Fishing Experiments]. Kanagawa Prefecture.

Mem. Biol. mar.—Memorie di Biologia Marina e di Oceanografia. Messina.

Mem. Bishop Mus.—Memoirs of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum of Polynesian and Natural History. Honolulu.

Mém. Off. Pêches Marit. Sér. Spéc.—Mémoires de l'Office des Pêches Maritimes, Série Spécial. Paris.

Mem. R. Com. Talass. Ital.—Memoria R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano. Venice.

Mid-Pacif. Mag.—Mid-Pacific Magazine. Honolulu.

Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Mie Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Mie sui shi jihō (Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jihō).—[Mie Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station News Bulletin].

Miyagi no suisan.—[Miyagi Fisheries].

Miyagi Pref. Fish. Exp. Sta.—Miyagi Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station. (Miyagi-ken suisan shikenjō). Watanoha.

Miyazaki-ken enyō gyogyō shidōsho gyōmu gaiyō. [Brief reports of the Miyazaki Prefecture high-seas fishery-guidance center].

Monogr. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.—Monographs. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Nagasaki Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Progress reports of the South Seas Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station]. Palau.

Nanyō suisan.—[South Sea Fisheries]. Tokyo.

Nanyō suisan jōhō.—[South Sea Fisheries News]. Palau.

Nat. E. Afr., Nairobi.—Nature in East Africa, Nairobi.

New Engl. Nat.—New England Naturalist. Boston.

N. Z. J. Sci. Tech.—New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology. Wellington.

Nippon kaiyōgakkai shi.—[Bulletin of the Oceanographical Society of Japan]. Tokyo.

Nissan Fish. Res. Sta.—Nissan Fisheries Research Station. (Nissan suisan kenkyūjo). Odawara.

Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr.—Notas y resúmenes. Instituto Español de Oceanografía. Madrid.

Note Ist. Biol. mar. Rovigno.—Note dell' Istituto Italo-germano di Biologia Marina de Rovigno d'Istria. Venezia.

Notes Sta. marit. Cauda.—Notes. Station Maritime de Cauda. Service (Institut) Océanographique et des Pêches de l'Indochine. Saigon.

Ōita-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—Ōita Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō hōkoku.—[Okinawa Prefecture Fishery Experiment Station Report].

Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Okinawa Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Reports].

Ōyō kishō.—[Applied Meteorology]. Tokyo.

Pacif. Fisherm.—Pacific Fisherman. Seattle, Wash.

Pacif. Sci.—Pacific Science. Honolulu.

Palao trop. biol. Stud.—Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies. Tokyo.

Pamphl. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust.—Pamphlet. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Australia. Melbourne.

Pan-Amer. Fish.—Pan-American Fisherman. San Diego.

Philipp. J. Sci.—Philippine Journal of Science.

Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

Priroda. Zagreb.

Proc. Gulf and Caribbean Fish. Inst.—Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute.

Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun.—Proceedings. Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council. Bangkok.

Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr. 6th.—Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress. Sixth, Berkeley, California.

Proc. U. S. nat. Mus.—Proceedings of the United States States National Museum. Washington.

Progr. Rep. biol. Stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert.—Progress Report of the Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, B. C., and Pacific Fisheries Experimental Station, Prince Rupert, B. C.

Comit. talass. Ital. Mem.—R. Comitato Talassografico Italiano (Istituto Centrale di Biologia Marina in Messina). Memoria.

Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.—Rapport et Procès-verbaux des Réunions. Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditeranée. Paris.

Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer.—Rapport et Procès-verbaux des Réunions. Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Copenhagen.

Rec. Albany Mus.—Records of the Albany Museum. Grahamstown.

Rec. Canterbury (N. Z.) Mus.—Records of the Canterbury Museum. Christchurch, N. Z.

Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Jap.—Records of Oceanographic Works in Japan.

Report of Survey for Tuna Fishing (Maguro gyogyō chōsa hōkoku).—See Tuna Fishing.

Res. Rep. U. S. Fish Serv.—Research Report. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

Rev. Sci.—Revue Scientifique. Paris.

Rev. Trav. Inst. sci. tech. Pêches marit.—Revue des Travaux de l'Institut Scientifique et Technique des Pêches Maritimes. Paris.

Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit.—Revue des Travaux de l'Office des Pêches Maritimes. Paris.

Ribarski kalendar. Split.

S.-annu. Rep. oceanogr. Invest., Tokyo.—Semi-annual Report of Oceanographical Investigations. Imperial Fisheries Institute. Tokyo.

S. Sea Sci.—South Sea Science (Kagaku nanyō). Palau.

SCAP Nat. Resour. Sect. Rep.—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers. General Headquarters. Natural Resources Section. Reports. Tokyo.

Sci. Mon., N. Y.—Scientific Monthly. New York.

Sci. Progr. Twent. Cent.—Science Progress in the Twentieth Century. London.

Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku. — [Shizuoka Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Reports].

Shokubutsu oyobi dōbutsu.—[Plants and animals]. Tokyo.

Smithson. misc. Coll.—Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Washington.

Spec. sci. Rep: Fish., U. S. Fish Wildl.—Special Scientific Report: Fisheries. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington.

Stanf. ichthyol. Bull.—Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin. Palo Alto.

Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō.—[Bulletin of the Fisheries Physics Discussion Group]. Tokyo.

Suisan gakkwai hō.—(Proceedings of the Scientific Fisheries Association). Tokyo.

Suisankai.—(Journal of the Fisheries Society of Japan). Tokyo.

Suisan kenkyū shi.—[Journal of Fisheries Research]. Tokyo.

Suisan kōza.—(The text of the Fishery). Tokyo.

Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza.—[Fisheries Technology Lecture Series]. Tokyo.

Suisei.—[Fisheries Administration]. Tokyo.

(Suppl. Rep.) Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta.—(Supplementary Reports) Imperial Fisheries Experiment Station. Tokyo.

Taihoku-shū suisan shikenjō gyōmu hōkoku.—[Taihoku Province Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Taiwan sōtokufu shikenjō jigyō hōkoku.—[Formosa Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report].

Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa.—[Formosa Government-General Fishery Experiment Station Reports, Oceanographic Investigations.]

Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan.—[Formosa Government-General Fisheries Experiment Station, Publications].

Taiwan suisan zasshi.—[Formosa Fisheries Magazine]. Taihoku.

Tech. Pap. Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Organ. Div. Fish., Melb.—Technical Papers. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Organization, Australia. Division of Fisheries, Melbourne.

Tech. Rep. Woods Hole oceanogr. Inst.—Technical Report of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. Woods Hole, Mass.

Tōkai daigaku sangyō kagaku kenkyūsho suisan kenkyūbu gyogyō shiryō.—[Tokai University Industrial Science Laboratory, Fishery Research Section, Fishery Data].

Tōkai daigaku suisan gijutsu sōsho.—[Tokai University Papers on Fishery Technology].

Trab. Inst. esp. Oceanogr.—Trabajos del Instituto Español de Oceanografía. Madrid.

Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa.—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa. (Taiwan hakubutsu gakkai kaihō). Taihoku.

Trans. N. Amer. Wildl. Conf.—Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Washington.

Trans. roy. Soc. N. Z.—Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand. Dunedin.

Trav. Inst. océanogr. Indochine.—Travaux de l'Institut Océanographique de l'Indochine. Saigon.

Trav. Sta. Biol. marit. Lisbonne.—Travaux de la Station de Biologie Maritime de Lisbonne.

Treubia.—Treubia. Buitenzorg.

Tuna Fishing (Maguro gyogyō).—Published by the Investigative Society of Tuna Fishery, Misaki.

Vict. Nat., Melb.—Victorian Naturalist, Melbourne.

Zool. Mag.—Zoological Magazine. (Dōbutsugaku Zasshi). Tokyo.

Zool. Meded.—Zoologische mededeelingen. Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden.

Zool. Ser. Field Mus. nat. Hist.—Zoological Series. Field Museum of Natural History. Chicago.

Zoologica, N. Y.—Zoologica. Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society. New York

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Meanings of symbols used in the references are as follows:

J = in Japanese only.
JE = published in Japan but written in English.
Je = in Japanese with an English abstract.
P = in the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Library.

For full bibliographic information on the abbreviations of the periodicals see the section List of Abbreviations and Translations of Periodical Titles, pages 176-179.

ABE, TOKIHARU.

1939. A list of the fishes of the Palao Islands. Palao trop. biol. Stud. 4:567. [J,P]
Germo macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamys, Thunnus thynnus: recorded, distribution.

AIKAWA, HIROAKI.

1932. On tuna fishing conditions on the Pacific coast. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 35:587-597. [J]
Tuna; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1933. Fishery conditions on the Pacific coast for skipjack, tuna, and saury. Suisan gakkwai hō 5(4):354-369. [J,P]
Albacore, bigeye tuna, black tuna, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: fishing conditions in relation to surface water temperature.

1937. Notes on the shoal of bonito along the Pacific coast of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(1):13—21. Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.; Fish., U. S. Fish Wildl. (83). [P]
Age analysis and size composition of skipjack catches; stock and population relationships; use of condition factor in separating migratory and nonmigratory fish.

AIKAWA, HIROAKI, and M. KATO.

1938. Age determination of fish. I. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 7(2):79—88. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 8. In: Spec. Sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 21). [P]
Germo germo, Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus orientalis: age analysis using vertebrae; age composition of commercial catch; calculated length and weight groups; body condition; growth rate; morphometric data.

ALAEJOS, LUIS.

1931. La pesca marítima en el puerto de Santander. Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr. Ser. II, No. 56:8, 22—23, 30—31.
Thunnus thynnus: statistics for 1920—30; Atlantic Ocean.

ALVERSON, DAYTON L., and HARRY H. CHENOWITH.

1951. Experimental testing of fish tags on alba core in a water tunnel. Comm. Fish. Re 13(8):1—7. (Also Separate No. 288). [P]
Germo alalunga: tagging.

ANCIETA C. FELIPE.

1952. El atún de aleta amarilla. Pesca y Caz 5:3—22. Lima, Peru. [P]
Yellowfin tuna: common names, description systematic position, figure, general distribu tion; biology and ecology; food, maturity, ag and growth; bibliography.

ANDERSON, A. W., W. H. STOLTING, ET AL.

1953. Survey of the domestic tuna industry. Spec sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 104. XV+436 [P]
History of U. S. tuna industry; consump tion, world production, processing; impor tance of tuna to the national interest govt. assistance to the tuna industry i the U. S. and in competing countries.

ANONYMOUS.

(1) Current fishery statistics. (C. F. S.) 1929—dat proc. (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washingto D. C.) [P]
Numbered consecutively regardless of subject Each consists of a few leaves stapled together Issued periodically, usually monthly with an nual summaries. Statistics are published o these subjects: current fishery trade; landing at various ports; frozen and canned fish; fis meal and oil. The data are later summarize in the Statistical Digest series.

(2) Statistical Digests. No. 1—date. 1942—date. (U S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C.) [P]
Statistical reports on fish and fishery indus tries. Supplemented by Current Fisheries Sta tistics releases since the year covered by compilation is usually several years behind tha of the publication date. Continues the Admini strative Reports, no. 1—42, 1931—1940, of th former Bureau of Fisheries, and the statistica appendixes to the Commissioner's Report.

(3) 1914—1953. Pacific Fisherman Yearbook. Seattle Wash., Consolidated Publishing Company. [P]
The annual statistical number of Pacific Fish erman, and also monthly issues, contain cur rent information on the tuna fishery.

1932. La pesca del tonno in Tripolitania nel 193 Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(1):87-91.
Mediterranean; catch statistics.

ANONYMOUS.—Continued

1937a. An investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1, 1923–35: 8 p. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 12. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P].
Report of a general survey covering oceanography, weather, bait fish, skipjack, exploratory longlining, reef fish, sponges, and trochus.

1937b. Report of a survey of fishing grounds and channels in Palau 1925-26. Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1, 1923-35:27-37. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 5. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42) [P].
Exploratory trolling and livebait fishing for skipjack, information on livebait resources, meteorological information.

1938. Status of the investigation of tuna longline fishing grounds in the South China Sea. Taiwan suisan zasshi. 279:10–19. [J,P].
Albacore, yellowfin tuna, body temperatures, distribution, length-weight data, sexual maturity, stomach contents; figured.

1939a. Marked fish. S.–annu. Rep. oceanogr. Invest., Tokyo 65:137 p. [J]
Skipjack: release records of tagged fish.

1939b. The skipjack and tuna fisheries. Kaiyō gyogyō 4(5):1-42. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis; tuna; Pacific Ocean, northwest.

1941a. Marshall Islands fishery investigations 1926-37. Nanyōchō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1, 1923-35: 5 p. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 31. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 47). [P].
Results of exploratory longlining for tuna in the Ralik and Ratak chains.

1941b. Pacific skipjack indigenous to Sulu Sea. Nanyō suisan, 7(5):55. [J,P].
Distributional note; spawning.

1941c. A tuna survey of Palau waters (late 1940). Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(4):2-4. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 24. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P]
Results of experimental longline fishing and oceanographic observations at Palau in 1940.

1942. Report of a survey of the tuna fishery in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1): 10-13. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 4. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P].
Oceanographic data and results of exploratory fishing at Palau.

1945. Fishery resources of the United States. U. S. Senate, 79th Congress, 1st Session. Senate Document 51:39-42. [P].
Facts and figures on tuna resources of the world: yellowfin, skipjack, bluefin, albacore, bonitos; proportion of west coast tuna catch taken off U. S. coast and south of U. S. during development of tuna fishery (1911-17, 1918-26, 1927-36, 1937-45); percentage of each kind of tuna in catch during different periods of development of west coast tuna fishery for same periods.

1947. Yearbook of fisheries statistics, F. A. O. Rome. [P].
First issue 1947, and two since, covering 1948-49 and 1950-51. World statistics in tons on all fish, given in English, French, and Spanish. Tuna, true mackerels, and similar species are in a single grouping; species not given separately. Four main divisions: (1) catch, (2) utilization, (3) external trade, (4) fishing craft.

1949a. The commercial fish catch of California for the year 1947 with an historical review, 1916-1947. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 74. [P].
Pages 11-27 on tunas: yellowfin, skipjack, bluefin, albacore. Statistics in pounds and percentage of catch for each. An Annual Bulletin is published.

1949b. General aspects of the world's tuna fisheries. Fish. Bull. F.A.O. 2(4):82-105. [P].
Statistics on tuna landings, prices.

1952. Tuna imports. U. S. Senate, 82nd Congress, 2nd Session. Committee on Finance Hearings on House Resolution 5693. 422 p. [P].
Proposed legislation to amend the Tariff Act of 1930 to impose certain duties upon the importation of tuna.

1953a. First albacore from South Australia? Fish. News Lett. Aust. 12(5):3. [P]
Reports troll capture of a 9½-lb. albacore *(Thunnus germo)* by research ship *Derwent Hunter* about 50 miles south of Cape Wiles, near Port Lincoln, South Australia.

1953b. Skipjack and tuna schools recorded by the echo sounder. Tōkai daigaku suisan gijutsu sōsho 1:17 p. [J,P]
Echo sounder traces of skipjack, bigeye, and albacore schools figured; notes on vertical distribution and schooling habits.

ARAI, YŌRO, and KŌICHI MATSUMOTO.
1953. On a new sporozoa, *Hexacapsula neothunni* gen. et. sp. nov., from the muscle of yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus*. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 18(7):293-298. [JE,P].
Describes and figures a parasite found in the flesh of yellowfin tuna from the Tokyo fish market.

ARCIDIACONO, F.
1935. Contributo alla conoscenza della pesca dell' alalonga nel basso Tirreno e nell' Ionio. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 11(2):323-337.
Thunnus germo, Mediterranean Sea.

ARICÒ, FRANCESCO, and SEBASTIANO GENOVESE.
1953. Sui caratteri biometrici del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus L.*) tirrenico. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(n.s.), Fasc. 1:5-46.
Biometrics; Mediterranean Sea.

ASAKAWA, SUEZŌ, EIJŪ NOGUCHI, and KŌICHI MIMOTO.
1953. Studies on the preservation of high-seas catches. I. Biochemical studies of tunas and spearfishes. In Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:89 p. [J,P].
Changes in external coloration, flesh color, pH, body temperature, rigor mortis, and chemical composition of yellowfin and bigeye tuna after death under various treatments; effects of killing fish by electric shock.

ASANO, NAGAO.
1939. Food of the albacore, *Germo germo* (Lacépède). Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(7):10-11 [J,P]
Note on stomach contents of one 23 kg. albacore; *Auxis* sp., recorded as food.

AUFFRET, C.
1931. La pêche des thons et des pélamides sur les côtes algériennes. Bull. Sta. aq., Castiglione 1930 (1):75-116.
Tuna, Africa; Mediterranean Sea; *Katsuwonus pelamis*.

BAHR, KLAUS.
1952. Untersuchungen über den roten Thun (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) in der Nordsee. Ber. dtsch. Komm. Meeresforsch. 13(1):64-78. [P].
Distribution; length-weight relationship.

BAN, YOSHINORI.
1941. Search for southern tuna fishing grounds. Nanyō suisan 7(9):10-21. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 13. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish, U. S. Fish Wildl. 48). [P].
Yellowfin tuna; South Seas, fishing conditions correlated with oceanography; stomach contents, age analysis; sexual maturity.

BARNARD, K. H.
1948. Further notes on South African marine fishes. Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 36:341-406.
Neothunnus albacora (Lowe), p. 378-380; synonymy, description, plate.

BARNHART, PERCY.
1936. Marine fishes of Southern California. Berkeley, Univ. of Calif. Press, p. 36-37. [P].
Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis, Germo alalunga, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus; description, distribution, English common names, figures.

BATES, DONALD H., JR.
1950. Tuna trolling in the Line Islands in the late spring of 1950. Fish. Leafl. 351:32. [P].
Description of gear, trolling operations and results; *Neothunnus macropterus* and *Katsuwonus pelamis*: catch per unit-of effort.

BEEBE, W.
1936. Food of the Bermuda and West Indian tunas of the genera *Parathunnus* and *Neothunnus*. Zoologica, N. Y., 21:195-205.
Parathunnus atlanticus (Lesson), *Neothunnus argentivittatus* (Cuv. and Val.): tables of the food found in stomachs.

BEEBE, W., and J. TEE-VAN.
1936. Systematic notes on Bermudian and West Indian tunas of the genera *Parathunnus* and *Neothunnus*. Zoologica, N. Y., 21:177-194.
Parathunnus atlanticus, Neothunnus argentivittatus: synonymy, taxonomic notes, range, description of Bermuda and West Indian specimens.

BELLOC, G.
1935. La pêche du thon blanc ou germon. Mém. Off. Pêches Marit., Sér. Spéc 10(2):118-126.
Germo alalunga.

BELLÓN, LUÍS, and E. BARDÓN DE BELLÓN.
1949. Algunos datos sobre los "Thunnidae" de Canarias. Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 19:1-28.
Parathunnus obesus: biometric study.

BERG, LEO S.
1947. Classification of fishes both recent and fossil. Ann Arbor, Michigan, J. W. Edwards Co., p. 491-492. [P].
Anatomy and classification of Thunniformes.

BIGELOW, HENRY B., and WILLIAM C. SCHROEDER.
1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. First revision. Fish. Bull., U. S. 53(74):1-577. [P].
Euthynnus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Sarda sarda, Thunnus thynnus: descriptions, figures, colors, size, habits, general range, occurrence in the Gulf of Maine.

3INI, GIORGIO.

1931. Rapporto sulla crociera di pesca del tonno compiuta a bordo del piropeschereccio "Orata" nell' Atlantico. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 7(1):57-90.

Fishing methods and gear; Atlantic Ocean; *Neothunnus albacora* and *Parathunnus obesus* of the Canary Is.: measurements.

1933. La pesca del tonno con l'amo. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 9(5):769-781.

Tuna; fishing methods and gear.

1952. Osservazioni sulla fauna marina delle coste del Chile e del Peru con speciale riguardo alle specie ittiche in generale ed ai tonni in particolare. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. Anno XXVIII=Vol. VII (Nuova serie), No. 1:11-60. [P]

Distribution: *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Sarda chilensis, Thunnus germo; N. macropterus*: reproduction, young, populations, migration, figure, oceanographic and fishing conditions correlated; bibliography.

BLACKBURN, M., and G. W. RAYNER.

1951. Pelagic fishing experiments in Australian waters. Tech. Pap. Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Organ. Div. Fish., Melb. 1:7-8. [P]

Live-bait fishing method using yellowtail (*Trachurus declivis*) to capture *Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus maccoyii.*

BOESEMAN, M.

1947. Revision of the fishes collected by Burger and von Siebold in Japan. Zool. Meded. 28:91-94.

Thunnus macropterus, T. orientalis, T. pelamys, T. sibi, T. thunina: description; synonymy.

BONAMICO, GIULIO.

1933. Per la biologia del tonno. Osservazioni sui tonni dello Stretto di Messina. Corr. Pesca 2/3:2-3; 4/5:3-4. Rome.

Thunnus thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

BONHAM, KELSHAW.

1946. Measurements of some pelagic commercial fishes of Hawaii. Copeia 1946(2):81-84.

Katsuwonus pelamis: length-weight data and relationship; length frequencies of *Neothunnus macropterus;* lengths of *Euthynnus yaito.*

BOUXIN, J., and R. LEGENDRE.

1936. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique recueillie dans des estomacs de Germons au large du Golfe de Cascogne. Deuxième Partie: Céphalopodes. Ann. Inst. Océanogr. 16:1-99.

Germo alalunga: food; Atlantic Ocean.

BROCK, VERNON E.

1938. A new tuna record from Washington. Copeia 1938 (2):98. *Thunnus thynnus* recorded; Pacific Ocean-northeast.

1939. Occurrence of albacore, *Germo alalunga,* in mid-Pacific. Copeia 1939(1):47.

Germo alalunga: distribution; Pacific Ocean-northeast.

1943. Contribution to the biology of the albacore (*Germo alalunga*) of the Oregon coast and other parts of the North Pacific. Stanf. ichthyol. Bull. 2(6):199-248.

Age and size composition; growth; spawning; sex ratio; length-frequency data; population analysis.

1949. A preliminary report on *Parathunnus sibi* in Hawaiian waters and a key to the tunas and tuna-like fishes of Hawaii. Pacif. Sci. 3(3):271-277. [P]

P. sibi: description, morphometric data; feeding habits. *Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella rara, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus orientalis, T. thynnus*: key.

CALIFORNIA. DEPT. OF FISH AND GAME, MARINE FISHERIES BRANCH.

Monthly report, tuna and other species. [P]

Annual report, tuna and other species. [P]

Statewide receipts and case pack statistics.

CALIFORNIA. DEPT. OF FISH AND GAME,

Fish bulletins 15, 20, 30, 44, 49 contain statistics on the annual catch for the years 1926-1935.

CARLSON, CARL B.

1951. Exploratory fishing for the little tuna, *Euthynnus alletteratus,* off the Atlantic coast of the United States. Proc. Gulf and Caribbean Fish. Inst. 1951:89-94. [P]

E. alletteratus: distribution, food, size distribution, maturity; trolling and purse seining.

CERQUETELLI, L.

1936. Diritto esclusivo di pesca del tonno spettante al commune di Gallipoli (studio storico giuridico). Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 12: 401-414.

Thunnus thynnus: Mediterranean Sea, laws and legislation.

CHABANAUD, PAUL.

1930. Sur l'aisselle de la pectorale de divers poissons Scombroides. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 55: 142-150. [P].

Euthynnus yaito Kish., *E. alleteratus* Raf., *Thunnus thynnus* L.: descriptions, anatomy.

CHAPMAN, WILBERT M.

1946. Observations on tuna-like fishes in the tropical Pacific. Calif. Fish Game 32(4):165-170. [P]

Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: recorded, food of *N. macropterus* noted, numbers and availability of baitfish in island areas, recommendations as to type of vessels and gear needed.

CHEVEY, PIERRE.

1932a. Inventaire de la fauna ichtyologique de l'Indochine. Notes Sta. marit. Cauda 19:26.

Euthynnus yaito: listed.

1932b. Poissons des campagnes du "de Lanessan" (1925-1929). Trav. Inst. océanogr. Indochine 4:113-115.

Euthynnus yaito: synonymy, distribution, description; Indo-Chinese common names; figure of specimen and scales.

1934. Revision synonymique de l'oeuvre ichtyologique de G. Tirant. Notes Sta. marit. Cauda 7:46.

Thynnus thunnina listed by Tirant renamed *Euthynnus yaito*.

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1936a. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):1-12. [J,P]

Japan: albacore and skipjack fishing conditions in relation to water temperature.

1936b. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):13-19. [J,P].

Fishing results at 37 stations longlined at 30°-35°N., 154°-170°E. in Feb. 1935; records of capture of albacore, bigeye, yellowfin, black tuna, and skipjack.

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION, KATSUURA BRANCH.

1937a. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1935):1-9. [J,P]

Japan: skipjack catch in relation to water temperature.

1937b. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō hōkoku (1935):14-19. [J, P]

Results of four albacore longlining cruises at 28°-38°N., 156°-175°E. from Oct. 1935-Feb. 1936; description of gear, operational data, catch, water temperatures to 200 m.

1938a. The skipjack fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):20-25. [J, P]

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENTAL STATION, KATSUURA BRANCH.—Continued

Japan: skipjack catch in relation to water temperature.

1938b. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):20-25. [J,P]

Results of five albacore longlining cruises at 30°-35°N., 144°-173°E. in Nov. 1936-Feb. 1937; operational data, catch rates, water temperatures to 200 m; 1936 tuna landing statistics for the prefecture.

1941a. Albacore fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):1-21. [J, P]

Results of participation in cooperative summer albacore longlining explorations, three cruises to 28°-43°N., 175°E.-175°W., May-Aug. 1938; description of gear, operational data, finances, catch and prices, with water temperatures and specific gravities to 200 m.

1941b. The skipjack fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):22-25. [J, P]

Japan: albacore and skipjack fishing conditions correlated with water temperatures.

1941c. Tuna fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):29-37. [J, P]

Results of three longlining cruises to 29°-37°N., 155°E.-178°W. in Nov. 1938-Feb. 1939; construction of gear, operational data, water temperatures to 200 m; catch and catch rates, principally albacore and bigeye.

1941d. Albacore fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):1-13. [J, P]

Results of participation in cooperative summer albacore longlining explorations, three cruises to 32°-45°N., 176°E.-176°W. in May-Oct. 1939; construction of gear, catch and prices; fishing logs with operational data, water temperatures and specific gravities to 200 m; albacore catch rates.

1941e. Skipjack fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):14-17. [J, P]

Landings of pole-and-line skipjack and albacore in the prefecture by months for 1938 and 1939; discussion of fishing conditions in each month relative to water temperatures.

CHIBA PREFECTURAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENTAL STATION, KATSUURA BRANCH.—Continued
1941f. Tuna fishery. Chiba-ken suisan shikenjō Katsuura bunjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):21-29. [J, P]
Results of three longlining cruises, one for albacore to 30°–36° N., 171°–180° E. in Nov.–Dec. and two for yellowfin, to 2°–6° N., 130°–134° E. in April–May and to 5°–10° N., 131°–134° E. in 10° N., 131°–134° E. in Mar.–Apr. 1940; operational data, water temperatures to 200 m., catch and catch rates for albacore, yellowfin, and bigeye.

CHILTON, CYRUS H.
1949. "Little tuna" of the Atlantic and Gulf coasts. Fish. Leafl., Wash. 353:1-5. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus: description.

CHU, YUANTING T.
1931. Index piscium sinensium. Biol. Bull., Shanghai 1:107-108.
Auxis rochei, Neothunnus macropterus: synonymy, distribution.

CLEAVER, FRED C., and BELL M. SHIMADA.
1950. Japanese skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) fishing methods. Comm. Fish. Rev. 12(11):1-27. [P]
History, biology and ecology, fishery for bait, fishing gear, fishing techniques, handling of catch, fishing grounds and seasons.

CLEMENS, W. A., and G. V. WILBY.
1946. Fishes of the Pacific Coast of Canada. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 48:164-167.
Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus alalunga: description, distribution, food, records of capture in Canadian Pacific waters, figured.

CONNER, G.
1930. The five tunas and Mexico. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 20:75-89.
Statistical records concerning the tuna catch and industry.

CONRAD, M. G.
1937. The brain of the swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*). Amer. Mus. Novit. 900:1-4.
Comparison between brains of *Xiphias, Scomber, Thunnus,* and *Euthynnus.*

CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL POUR L' EXPLORATION DE LA MER AND COMMISSION INTERNATIONALE POUR L' EXPLORATION SCIENTIFIQUE DE LA MER MÉDITERRANÉE.
1933. Conférence d'experts pour l'examen des méthodes scientifiques et techniques à appliquer à l'étude des poissons de la famille des Thonidés. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 84:92-103. [P]
Brief reports of discussions of standardi-

CONSEIL INTERNATIONAL.—Continued
zation of techniques for tuna biology; *T. thynnus, G. alalunga*: nomenclature, systematics, tagging, morphometric measurements, meristic counts, maturity, age and growth, statistics.

COPLEY, H.
1947. Fish records and observations. Nat. E. Afr., Nairobi 2:9-10.
Neothunnus macropterus: East African coast.

CORWIN, GENEVIEVE A.
1930. A bibliography of the tunas. Fish Bull., Sacramento 22:103 p. [P]
Arranged alphabetically by author with brief annotations; covers the literature on tuna through 1929. Has a subject index, and a list of abbreviations used for periodicals cited.

COWAN, IAN M.
1938. Some fish records from the coast of British Columbia. Copeia 1938(2):97.
Germo alalunga: recorded.

CRANE, JOCELYN.
1936. Notes on the biology and ecology of giant tuna, *Thunnus thynnus* Linnaeus, observed at Portland, Maine. Zoologica, N. Y., 21:207-212.
Description, food, parasites, sex.

DE BEAUFORT, L. F., and W. M. CHAPMAN.
1951. The fishes of the Indo-Australian archipelago. Volume 9:215-227. Leiden, E. J. Brill. [P]
Euthynnus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus affinis, Thunnus sibi, Thunnus macropterus, Thunnus tonggol, Auxis thazard. Figured: *Euthynnus alletteratus, Thunnus macropterus.*

DE BUEN, FERNANDO.
1931. El supuesto paso por el Estrecho de Gibraltar del atún en su emigración genética. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 6:405-409.
Tuna (*T. thynnus*): reproduction, migration; Mediterranean Sea, Atlantic Ocean.
1930. Ictiología española: Scombriformes y Thunniformes. Bol. Oceanogr. Pesc., Madr. 15(2): 33-53. [P]
Key, distribution, Spanish and Basque common names: *Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus albacora, Parathunnus obesus, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis.* Systematics, figures.
1932. Formas ontogénicas de peces (Nota primera). Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr. Ser. II, no. 57:38 p. [P]
Morphometrics and descriptions: *Auxis thazard, Sarda sarda, Thunnus thynnus.*
1935. Fauna ictiológica. Catálogo de los peces ibéricos: de la planicie continental, aguas dulces,

DE BUEN, FERNANDO.—Continued

pelágicos y de los abismos próximos. Segunda parte. Notas Inst. esp. Oceanogr., Ser. II (89); :91-149. [P]

Synonymy: *Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus albacora, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis.*

1937. Aires de ponte du thon (*Thunnus thynnus L.*). Int. Congr. Zool. 12:2123-2136. [P]

Thunnus thynnus: spawning areas.

DE BUEN, FERNANDO, and F. FRADE.

1932. Clef dichotomique pour une classification rapide des poissons scombriformes. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 7(N.S.):71-74.

Classification, keys.

DE JONG, J. K.

1940. A preliminary investigation of the spawning habits of some fishes of the Java sea. Treubia 17(4):325-326.

Euthynnus allitteratus: frequencies of egg diameter measurements; resorption of eggs noted.

DE LA TOURRASSE, GUY.

1951. La pêche aux thons sur la Côte Basque Francaise et son évolution récente. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. 17 (66fasc. 1):42 p. [P]

Thunnus thynnus and *Germo alalunga*: distribution; fishing methods and boat design, trolling and livebait fishing.

DELSMAN, H. C.

1931. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. Treubia 13(3/4):407-409. Eggs and larvae believed to be those of *Scomber* (Delsman, Treubia 8(3/4:395-399), reidentified as *Thynnus thunnina.*

1933. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature 132(3338): 640-641. Short note on the occurrence of *Thunnus thynnus* in the North Sea since 1911.

DELSMAN, H. C., and J. G. F. HARDENBURG.

1934. De Indische zeevischen en zeevisscherij. Bibl. Ned. ind. nat. Ver. 6:330-343.

Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamys, Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus: description, distribution, key, Malayan names; spawning of *E. alletteratus* and description of eggs and larvae; spawning of *N. rarus* and description of eggs; food of *E. pelamys; E. alletteratus,* and *N. macropterus* figured.

DIEUZEIDE, R.

1930. Sur quelques scombriniens des côtes Algériennes. Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castiglione, 1929 (2e fasc.):133, 150-151, 159.

Thunnus thynnus: classification.

DIEUZEIDE, R.—Continued

1931. La pêche du thon a la ligne dans la baie (Castiglione. Bull. Sta. Aquic. Pêche Castig one, 1930 (2e fasc.):107-127.

Fishing gear and methods; *Thunnus thyn nus*: Mediterranean.

DOMANTAY, JOSÉ S.

1940a. The catching of live bait for tuna fishing Mindanao. Philipp. J. Sci. 73(3):337-342. [I

Description and figures of gear used; mea tions 16 species, mostly sardines, ancho vies, and small scombroid and carango fishes, used as bait.

1940b. Tuna fishing in southern Mindanao. Philip J. Sci. 73(4):423-435. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Katsu wonus pelamis, Neothunnus itosibi, N. ma cropterus, Parathunnus sibi: distributio figured; livebait fishing methods, gea and boats.

DONTCHEFF, Y., and R. LEGENDRE.

1948. Thon blanc ou germon. Composition chimi que et valeur alimentaire du germon. Rev Trav. Off. Pêch. marit 11(44 fasc.4):447-462

Thunnus germo: chemical analysis.

DUNG, DOROTHY I. Y., and WILLIAM F. ROYCE.

1953. Morphometric measurements of Pacific scom brids. Spec. sci. Rept: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 95. [P]

Morphometric data on: *Neothunnus mac cropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Germo ala lunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus thyn nus, Thunnus orientalis, Thunnus maccoyii Kishinoella tonggol, Euthynnus affinis Gymnosarda nuda.*

ECKLES, HOWARD H.

1949a. Fishery exploration in the Hawaiian Islands (August to October 1948, by the vessel *Oregon* of the Pacific Exploration Company). Comm Fish. Rev. 11(6):1-9. [P]

Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis Neothunnus macropterus: recorded; *K pelamis* and *N. macropterus*: figured.

1949b. Observations on juvenile oceanic skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) from Hawaiian waters and sierra mackerel from the eastern Pacific Fish. Bull., U. S. 51(48):245-250. [P]

Katsuwonus pelamis: anatomy, descrip tions, figures and records of capture o juveniles; spawning; juveniles noted i stomachs of adults.

EGO, KENJI, and TAMIO OTSU.

1952. Japanese tuna-mothership expeditions in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean, June 195 to June 1951. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(6):1-19 [P]

Catch statistics, prices.

EHRENBAUM, E.
1934. Thunfische in den nordeuropäischen Gewässern. Fischmarkt 2(5):116-119. Cuxhaven.
Thunnus thynnus: migration, catch statistics.

ESPENSHADE, ADA V.
1948. Japanese fisheries production, 1908-1946. Fish. Leafl., Wash. 279:40 p. [P]
Production of important species of fish in coastal waters (metric tons): bonito (*katsuo*), tuna (*maguro*). Also chart showing pre-war areas fished for tuna; table showing production of important species from offshore fisheries: bonito, tuna.

FARINA, LUIGI.
1931a. L'attuale crisi dell' industria delle tonnare, cause e remidi. Boll. Pesca Piscic Idrobiol. 7(5):752-9.
Mediterranean; statistics on trap catches.

1931b. Remarques sur les madragues des côtes françaises de l'Afrique du Nord. Bull. Soc. océanogr. Fr. 11(62):1115-6.
Fishing gear and methods: traps; Mediterranean; Atlantic Ocean.

FEDERATION OF JAPAN TUNA AND BONITO FISHERIES COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
1951a. The present condition of the tuna fisheries. Katsuo to maguro 16:2-10. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish U. S. Fish Wildl. 79) [P]
Statistical tables on catch through 1949, size and composition of the fleet, number of fishermen, mothership operations, imports and exports.

1951b. The 1950 catch. Katsuo to maguro 19:2-8. [J, P]
Statistics on tuna catch, size and composition of the livebait and longline fleets, average annual catch per vessel ton; comparisons with earlier years; mothership operations.

1952. The present condition of the tuna fisheries. Katsuo to maguro 26:2-12. [J, P]
Tables of statistics on tuna catch, fleet, prices, exports, featuring 1947-50 average values.

1953a. The 1952 tuna catch. Katsuo to maguro 37:2-8. [J, P]
Tables of statistics on catch of longline and livebait fisheries, catch per vessel ton, mothership operations, exports and imports.

1953b. The present condition of the tuna fisheries. Katsuo to maguro 39:2-13. [J, P]
Strength and composition of fleet, number of fishermen, catch statistics, catch per vessel ton, price trends, operating costs, mothership operations, imports and exports; statistics through 1952.

FEDERATION OF JAPAN TUNA.—Continued

FERREIRA, ERNESTO.
1932. La pesca dell' albacora nelle Azzore. Note Ist. Biol. mar. Rovigno, No. 1.
Thunnus germo: fishing methods and gear, Atlantic Ocean.

FICK, H.
1937. Der Fang von Thunfischen und Heringshaien. Fischmarkt 5(1).
Thunnus thynnus: North Sea.

FISH, MARIE P.
1948. Sonic fishes of the Pacific. Tech. Rep. Woods Hole oceanogr. Inst. 2:87-91. [P]
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution, English common names, synonymy of *K. pelamis, G. alalunga, T. thynnus;* air bladders of *G. alalunga, N. macropterus,* and *T. thynnus* described; Japanese common names of *Euthynnus* and *T. thynnus;* vertical distribution of *Parathunnus mebachi* noted.

FISHERIES SOCIETY OF JAPAN (DAI NIPPON SUISANKAI).
1931. Illustrations of Japanese aquatic plants and animals. v.1. Tokyo. [P]
Descriptions, figures of: *Katsuwonus vagans, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Thunnus orientalis, Parathunnus sibi, Neothunnus macropterus, Germo germo, Sarda orientalis.*

FITCH, JOHN E.
1950. Notes on some Pacific fishes. Calif. Fish Game 36(2):65. [P]
Stomach contents of *Neothunnus macropterus.*

1953. Extensions to known geographical distributions of some marine fishes on the Pacific coast. Calif. Fish Game 39(4):539-52. [P]
Euthynnus yaito: first record from the American Pacific coast.

FLETT, A.
1944. A report on livebait fishing for tuna in Australia. J. Commonw. sci. industr. Res. Organ. Aust. 17(1):59-64
Tuna - livebait fishing.

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS.
1949a. General aspects of the world's tuna fisheries. Fish. Bull. F. A. O. 2(4):81-108. [P]
World landings, distribution.

1949b. Recommended scientific and common names of important food fishes. A. Scombriformes. Fish. Div., FAO, UN, 98 p.
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus,

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE.—Continued

Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution; synonymy, world-wide common names and recommended nomenclature.

FORMOSA GOVERNMENT-GENERAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1930. Northern oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō suisan shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1928):67-70. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to water temperature, specific gravity, and currents.

1931. Northern oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō suisan shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1929):28-30. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to water temperature, specific gravity, and currents.

1932. Northern oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō suisan shiken hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1930):10-11. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to water temperature, specific gravity, and currents.

1933a. Oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing in northern Formosa. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1931):13-15. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to currents, surface water temperature, and specific gravity.

1933b. Experimental fishing and investigation in southern waters by the *Shonan Maru*. Taiwan suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku, gyorōbu (1931): 1-50. [J,P]

Yellowfin tuna: Indo-Pacific region; length-weight data, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather, catch per unit of effort, distribution, stomach contents.

1934. Oceanographic conditions and skipjack fishing in northern Formosa. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku, kaiyō chōsa (1932):10-12. [J, P]

Fishing conditions in relation to currents, surface water temperature, and specific gravity.

FORTUNIĆ, V.

1930. Crtice o ribarstvu uopće, a nada sve u području bivse republike dubrovačke. 82 p.

Fishing methods and gear, Adriatic Sea.

FOWLER, HENRY W.

1931. The fishes of Oceania. Supplement 1. Mem Bishop Mus. 11(5):325. [P]

Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamis, Gerr alalunga, G. macropterus, G. sibi, Thu nus thunnus: listed, synonymy of *G. m cropterus.*

1933. Description of a new long-finned tuna (*Sem thunnus guildi*) from Tahiti. Proc. Acad. n Sci. Philad. 85:163-164.

Descriptions of a new genus *Semathunn* and new species, *Semathunnus guild Semathunnus* distinguished from *Neothu nus.*

1934. The fishes of Oceania. Supplement 2. Mem Bishop Mus. 11(6):400. [P]

Euthynnus pelamis, Semathunnus guil S. itosibi, Thunnus orientalis: listed, sy onymy.

1936. A synopsis of the fishes of China. VI. T mackerel and related fishes. Hongkong N 7:61-80, 186-202.

Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus macro terus, Auxis thazard, keys, descriptio synonymy.

1938. The fishes of the George Vanderbilt Sou Pacific Expedition, 1937. Monogr. Acad. n Sci. Philad. 2:31-33, 253, 277.

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus lineatus, E. p amis: description, synonymy: *Auxis th zard, E. alletteratus, E. lineatus, E. pela is, Germo germo, Neothunnus macropte us, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus thynnu* recorded from Pacific.

1944. Results of the Fifth George Vanderbilt E pedition (1941). Monogr. Acad. nat. S Philad. 6:349, 373-4, 378, 498.

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus lineatus, Ka suwonus pelamis, Thunnus thynnus: r cords of capture; synonymy. Pacific r cords of *A. thazard, E. alletteratus, lineatus, Germo alalunga, K. pelamis, Ne thunnus argentivittatus, Thunnus thy nus;* description of *T. thynnus;* figure *E. lineatus.*

1949. The fishes of Oceania. Supplement 3. Mem Bishop Mus. 12(2):73-74. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus wallisi, Kats wonus vagans, Neothunnus macropteru Parathunnus sibi: listed, synonymy.

FRADE, F.

1930a. Anomalies chez le thon rouge. Bull. So portug. Sci. nat. 11(1):1-5. [P]

Describes abnormal structures or forma tions in swim-bladder and head of *Thu nus thynnus.*

FRADE, F.—Continued

1930b. L'anomalie faciale du thon rouge et son importance pour l'étude des migrations. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(2):7-10. [P]
Discusses a certain anomaly, consisting of grooves on the side of the head, among red tunnies on the Portugese coast.

1931a. Données biométriques pour l'étude du thon rouge de l'Algarve. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(7):89-130. [P]
Comparison of Atlantic and Tunisian *T. thynnus*.

1931b. Données biométriques sur trois espèces de thons de l'Atlantique oriental. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer 10:117-126. [P]
Thunnus thynnus, Parathunnus obesus Lowe, *Neothunnus albacora* Lowe: morphometrics.

1931c. *Neothunnus albacora* (Lowe 1839). Faune ichthyol. Atlan. N. 8.
Description, synonymy, figure.

1931d. Sur le nombre des rayons des nageoires et de pinnules branchiales chez le thon rouge Atlantique. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 11(10): 139-144. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: anatomy.

1932. Sur les caractères ostéologiques à utiliser pour la determination des Thonidés de l'Atlantique oriental et de la Méditerranée. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 7:79-90.
Osteology and specific identification of Thunniinae.

1935. Recherches biométriques sur la maturité sexuelle du thon rouge. Trav. Stat. Biol. marit. Lisbonne 41.
Thunnus thynnus: sexual maturity.

1937a. Recherches biométriques sur la maturité sexuelle du thon rouge. Int. Congr. Zool. 12: 2137-2142. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: sexual maturity.

1937b. Recherches sur la maturité sexuelle du thon rouge de l'Atlantique et de la Méditerranée. Bull. Soc. portug. Sci. nat. 12:243-250. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: sexual maturity.

1953. Sur l'état de maturité sexuelle d'un germon pris en Mer Tyrrhenienne. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 19(1):72-76. [P]
Thunnus germo: histological study of maturity of Mediterranean albacore, comparison with Atlantic population.

FRADE, F., and F. DE BUEN.

1932. Clef de classification principalement d'après la morphologie interne. Poissons Scombriformes (excepté la famille Scombridae). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 7(N.S.):69-70.
Classification; keys; anatomy, external and internal.

FRADE, FERNANDO, and S. MANAÇAS.

1933. Sur l'état de maturité des gonades chez le thon rouge génétique. C. R. Ass. Anat., Apr. 10-12, 1933:1-15. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: figures of ovaries and testes.

FRASER-BRUNNER, A.

1949. On the fishes of the genus *Euthynnus*. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 2(20):622-628. [P]
Euthynnus affinis affinis, E. affinis lineatus, E. affinis yaito: classification, distribution, key, figures, synonymy.

1950. The fishes of the family Scombridae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 3(26):131-163. [P]
Allothunnus fallai, Auxis thazard, Euthynnus affinis, E. pelamis, Thunnus alalunga, T. albacora, T. obesus, T. thynnus, T. tonggol, T. zacalles: classification, description, distribution, key, figures, synonymy.

FUJII, T.

1932. A study of the tunny fishery of Hokkaido. Bull. Sch. Fish. Hokkaido 2(1):32-47 [Je].
Thunnus thynnus: vertical migrations, variation of yield of the fishery in relation to oceanographic changes.

FUKUDA, M., and S. IIZUKA.

1940a. Experimental tuna fishing. Kumamoto-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1938:15-20. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Ryukyu Islands; catch in relation to water temperature.

1940b. Skipjack tagging experiment. Kumamoto-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1938:21. [J,P]
Japan: release records of tagged skipjack.

GALTSOFF, PAUL S.

1952. Staining of growth rings in the vertebrae of tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*). Copeia 1952(2): 103-105. [P]

GANSSLE, DAVID, and H. B. CLEMENS.

1953. California-tagged albacore recovered off Japan. Calif. Fish Game 39(4):443.
Thunnus germo: tagging, migration; Pacific Ocean—northeast, northwest.

GENOVESE, SEBASTIANO.

1952. Osservazioni idrologiche eseguite nella tonnara del "Tono" (Milazzo) durante la campagna di pesca 1952. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 7(n.s.), Fasc. 2:196-206. [P]
Air temperature, water temperature, baro-

GENOVESE, SEBASTIANO.—Continued

metric pressure, salinity, density, oxygen, transparency, currents during the fishing season (May-June) of a north Sicilian tuna trap for *Thunnus thynnus.*

1953. Osservazioni idrologiche eseguite nella tonnara Capo San Marco (Sciacca) durante la campagna di pesca 1953. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(n.s.), Fasc. 2:241-251. [P]

Meteorological, hydrological data and catch records at a south Sicilian tuna trap; *Thunnus thynnus*: fishing season, average weight, notes on sexual maturity.

GINSBURG, ISAAC.

1953. The taxonomic status and nomenclature of some Atlantic and Pacific populations of yellowfin and bluefin tunas. Copeia 1953(1): 1-10. [P]

Thunnus thynnus, T. secundodorsalis, T. saliens, T. albacares, T. subulatus, T. catalinae, T. macropterus: synonymy.

GODSIL, H. C.

1936. Tuna tagging. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 11(1):94-47. [P].

Description and figures of a strap-disk opercular tag used on yellowfin and skipjack off California, together with the tools technique for applying it.

1937. The five tunas. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 49:24-33. [P].

Catch statistics for yellowfin, bluefin, skipjack, albacore, and bonito in and adjacent to California waters.

1938a. The high seas tuna fishery of California. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 51:1-40. [P].

Yellowfin and skipjack fishing methods, capture of livebait, handling of catch.

1938b. Tuna tagging. Calif. Fish Game 24:245-250.

Skipjack, yellowfin tuna: tagging methods and release records.

1938c. Tuna tags. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 13(2):217-220. [P]

Reports tagging of approximately 4,000 tuna on American Pacific coasts with no recoveries; results of tests exposing enameled silver tags to sea water.

1945. The Pacific tunas. Calif. Fish Game 31(4): 185-194. [P]

Keys and figures for *Katsuwonus pelamis, Sarda lineolata, Thunnus thynnus, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus alalunga,* and *Parathunnus mebachi.*

GODSIL, H. C.—Continued

1948. A preliminary population study of the ye lowfin tuna and the albacore. Fish Bul Sacramento 70:90 p. [P]

Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germ morphometric data; population relatio ship of Japanese, Hawaiian, and Califo nia fish analyzed; methods of taking mo phometric measurements described.

1949a. A progress report on the tuna investig tions. Calif. Fish Game 35(1):5-9. [P]

Albacore, yellowfin tuna: summary population studies based on morphometr analysis.

1949b. The tunas. In: The commercial fish cat off California for the year 1947 with an hi torical review 1916-1947. Fish Bull., Sacr mento 74:11-27. [P]

Catch statistics and distribution for *Ne thunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pel mis, Thunnus germo, Thunnus thynnu* fishing methods briefly described.

GODSIL, H. C., and R. D. BYERS.

1944. A systematic study of the Pacific tuna Fish Bull., Sacramento 60:131 p. [P]

Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macro terus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus ge mo, T. thynnus: proportional measur ments, methods of measurement, intern anatomy, key, figures, description, class fication, counts of meristic character anatomical differences between speci listed; population relationships discusse for all except *P. mebachi.*

GODSIL, H. C., and E. C. GREENHOOD.

1948. Some observations on the tunas of th Hawaiian region. Calif. Div. Fish Game. Bu Mar. Fish. Mimeogr. Rep.

Albacore, black skipjack, skipjack, yellow fin tuna: distribution.

1951. A comparison of the populations of yellow fin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus,* from th eastern and central Pacific. Fish Bull., Sacra mento 82:1-33. [P]

Comparative study of morphometric meas urements of specimens from Hawaii, Pal myra, Fiji, and the Pacific Coast of Nort America. A study of the homogeneity o the central Pacific stocks is also included

1952. Observations on the occurrence of tunas i the eastern and central Pacific. Calif. Fis Game 38(2):239-249. [P]

Distribution of *Thunnus germo, Neothun nus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis.*

GODSIL, H. C., and E. K. HOLMBERG.

1950. A comparison of the bluefin tunas, genu

GODSIL, H. C., and E. K. HOLMBERG.—Continued

Thunnus, from New England, Australia, and California. Fish Bull., Sacramento 77:1-55. [P]

Atlantic bluefin (*T. thynnus*), California bluefin (*T. thynnus*), and Australian bluefin (*T. maccoyii*) compared.

GRAHAM, DAVID H.

1938. Fishes of Otago Harbour and adjacent seas with additions to previous records. Trans. roy. Sec. N.Z. 38(3):414.

Auxis thazard: listed.

GREENHOOD, E. C.

1952. Results of the examination of four small yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus*. Calif. Fish Game 38(2):157-163. [P]

Morphometric and anatomical comparison of three specimens from Hawaiian waters with one from Costa Rica, ranging 216 to 302 mm. in length.

HADŽI, J.

1934 (?). Što znamo danas o životu tunja. Ribarski Kalendar: 29-35.

Tuna: Adriatic Sea.

HART, J. L., and H. J. HOLLISTER.

1947. Notes on the albacore fishery. Progr. Rep. biol. Stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert 71:3-4. [P]

Albacore catch correlated with water temperature and area; stomach contents.

HART, J. L., ET AL.

1948. Accumulated data on albacore (*Thunnus alalunga*). Circ. biol. Stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert 12:5 p. [P]

Thunnus alalunga: food, sizes landed in B. C., log records.

HASEGAWA, KIICHI.

1937. Progress report of experimental tuna fishing in waters adjacent to Woleai. Nanyō suisan jōhō 1:3-7. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 7. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P]

Yellowfin, bigeye, skipjack: longline catches in western Carolines; oceanographic data from the fishing stations.

HASEGAWA, KIMPEI.

1938. On a report of investigations of summer albacore. Kaiyō gyogyō 3(4):14-31. [J]

Germo alalunga: Pacific Ocean-northwest.

HATAI, SHINKISHI, ET AL.

1941. A symposium on the investigation of skipjack and tuna spawning grounds. Kagaku nanyō 4(1):64-75. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 16. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 18). [P]

Skipjack: Japan, Indonesian waters, South Seas; eggs, juveniles, food, migration, sexual maturity, method of determining male and female skipjack. Black tuna: Japan, Philippine region; probable spawning areas and season, sexual maturity, eggs. Yellowfin tuna: sexual maturity and probable spawning season in the Indo-Pacific area. Bigeye tuna: juveniles.

HELDT, H.

1930. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, nouveaux aspects de la question. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 18:69 p. [P]

Thunnus thynnus: synonymy, anatomy, distribution, food, migrations, tropisms, spawning, growth, catch statistics, bibliography.

1931. *Thunnus thynnus*. In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 7. [P]

Distribution, figure, description, brief synonymy.

1931. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, éléments d'un nouveau rapport. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 21:165 p. [P]

Thunnus thynnus: figured, synonymy, morphology, compared with *T. secundodorsalis*, biometry, meristic counts, distribution, migrations, spawning, growth, fishing methods, utilization, catch statistics, bibliography.

1932a. Repérage des bancs de thons par avion. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 26:12 p. [P]

Aerial scouting for tuna schools in trap fishery off Moroccan coast; discussion of application of aircraft to tuna fishing and to the study of tuna migrations.

1932b. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, rapport pour 1931. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 29: 168 p. [P]

Thunnus thynnus: figured, synonymy, "facial anomaly," meristic counts, distribution, migrations; tags, hooks, and harpoons figured; spawning, growth; fishing methods and gear, especially purse seine and trap; catch statistics, bibliography.

1934. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 8:187-255.

Thunnus thynnus: food, migration, spawning, statistics, development, bibliography.

1937. Le thon rouge et sa pêche, rapport pour les années 1933, 1934, et 1935 (9e Rapport). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 10:235-315.

Thunnus thynnus: bionomics and fishery.

1938. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 11:311-358.

Thunnus thynnus: bionomics.

HELDT, H.—Continued

1943. Études sur le thon, la daurade, et les muges. Histoires d'écailles et d'hameçons. Broch Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 1.
Thunnus thynnus: growth; migration; Mediterranean Sea.

1950. Le germon *(Germo alalunga* Gmelin). Étude biologique d'après l'éxamen des écailles. Ann. biol., Copenhague 7:63-64. [P]
Scale reading; age and growth.

HERALD, EARL S.

1949. Pipefishes and seahorses as food for tuna. Calif. Fish Game 35(4):329. [P]
Euthynnus yaito, yellowfin tuna: stomach contents.

1951. Pseudofins on the caudal peduncle of juvenile scombroids. Calif. Fish Game 37(3): 335-337. [P]
Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis.

HERRE, ALBERT W. C. T.

1932. A check list of fishes recorded from Tahiti. J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn. 7(1):3. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: listed.

1933. A check list of fishes from Dumaguete, Oriental Negros, P.I., and its immediate vicinity. J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn. 8(4):7. [P]
Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis: listed.

1935. A check list of the fishes of the Pelew Islands. Mid-Pacif. Mag. 47(2):164. [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: listed.

1936. Fishes of the Crane Pacific Expedition. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. nat. Hist. 21:105-107.
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution, synonymy, observations on *N. macropterus* fin lengths.

1940. Distribution of the mackerel-like fishes in the western Pacific north of the Equator. Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr. 6th, vol. 3:211-215. [P]
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. yaito, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus thynnus: distribution.

1953. Check list of Philippine fishes. Res. Rep. U. S. Fish Wildl. 20:977.
Synonymy, range.

HERRE, ALBERT W. C. T., and A. F. UMALI.

1948. English and local common names of Philippine fishes. Circ. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. 14: 128 p. [P]

HERRE, ALBERT W. C. T., and A. F. UMALI.—Continued
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus yaito, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: listed.

HIATT, R. W., and V. E. BROCK.

1948. On the herding of prey and schooling of the black skipjack, *Euthynnus yaito* Kishinouye. Pac. Sci. 2(4):297-298. [P]
Euthynnus yaito: observations of herding of scads, *Decapterus sanctae-helenae*, in the Marshall Is.

HIGASHI, HIDEO.

1940a. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (3). Nanyō suisan 6(7):13-20. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, black tuna, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: ratio of viscera weight to body weight.

1940b. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (7). Nanyō suisan 6(12):10-13. [J,P]
Skipjack: ratio of viscera weight to body weight; proportional measurements of various body parts.

1941a. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (10). Nanyō suisan 7(3):32-39. [J,P]
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus: proportional measurements of various body parts; age analysis.

1941b. Utilization of fishery byproducts from the South Seas (14). Nanyō suisan 7(8):36-43. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: length-weight data; proportional measurements of various body parts; liver figured.

1942. Record of experiments on fishes of the South Seas. Nanyō suisan 8(11):13-27 [J,P]
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi: length-weight data; proportional measurements of various body parts.

HIGASHI, HIDEO, and M. HIRAI.

1948. The nicotinic acid content of fish. Contrib. cent. Fish Sta. Japan (1946-1948) 18:129-132.
Skipjack, yellowfin tuna: nicotinic acid content of various body parts.

HILDEBRAND, SAMUEL F.

1946. A descriptive catalog of the shore fishes of Peru. Bull. U. S. nat. Mus. 189:361-372. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus macropterus: classification; description, synonymy; distribution, food, key. *Thunnus germo, T. thynnus*: key, occurrences recorded.

HIRATSUKA, HITOSHI, and KAKUJI IMAIZUMI.
1934. Experimental fishing and investigation in southern waters by the Shōnan Maru. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjo jigyō hōkoku (gyorōbu) 1932:97-164. [J,P]
Yellowfin tuna: Indo-Pacific region; length-weight data, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather; catch per unit of effort; distribution.

HIRATSUKA, HITOSHI, and KIYOJI ITŌ.
1934. Report on experimental tuna fishing in the Celebes Sea. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1934:1-28. [J,P]
Yellowfin tuna: length-weight data; fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather; catch per unit of effort; distribution.

HIRATSUKA, HITOSHI, and SEIICHI MORITA.
1935. Correlation between length and weight of yellowfin tuna. Taiwan suisan zasshi 241: 8-10. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 26. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 22). [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: Celebes Sea; morphometrics.

1936. Correlation between length and weight of yellowfin tuna from the Celebes Sea. Suisan kenkyū shi 31(1):67-68. [J]
Neothunnus macropterus: length-weight relationship; Celebes Sea.

HIRTZ, M.
1933. O tuni i tunolovu. Priroda 23(10):318-320.
Adriatic Sea, fishing gear and methods.

HORIGUCHI, YOSHISHIGE, D. KAKIMOTO, and KENICHI KASHIWADA.
1950. The distribution of inosite in the skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*). Kagoshima sui sen ken hō 1:41-46. [J]
Chemical analysis.

HORIGUCHI, YOSHISHIGE, KENICHI KASHIWADA, and DAIICHI KAKIMOTO.
1953. Biochemical studies on skipjack, *Katsuwonus vagans*. II. Contents of inorganic substances in pyloric caeca. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 18(7):279-282. [Je,P]
Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the inorganic content of the pyloric caeca; quantitative results compared with those from analysis of muscle tissue.

IEHISA, SATORU.
1939. Catch of tunny in the seas south of Kyushu. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(3):143-144. [Je,P]
Thunnus orientalis: catches correlated with water temperature.

IKEBE, KENZŌ.
1938. Progress report on skipjack baitfish holding experiments. Nanyō suisan jōhō 2(4): 2-4. [J,P]
Skipjack live bait fishing: mortality of baitfish (*Spratelloides delicatulus?*) held in pound net at Palau; water temperature, salinity, specific gravity.

1939a-1940. Four papers on the morphometry and age of tropical tunas. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(10):4 p; 4(1):3 p; 4(2):4 p; 4(5):5 p. Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 34. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish U. S. Fish Wildl. 22). [P]
Length and weight data on *Neothunnus macropterus, Makaira mitsukurii, Parathunnus mebachi,* and *Thunnus germo* from Palau, the Marshalls, and Saipan; ages given based on Aikawa's age-size tables.

1939b. On the age of yellowfin taken in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(10):4-8. [J,P]
Length-weight data, body condition, sexual maturity; age analysis based on size groups according to Aikawa's tables.

1940a. Age and measurements of tunas in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(1):2-4. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna, striped marlin: length-weight data, condition factor; age analysis of yellowfin tuna based on size groups in accordance with Aikawa's tables.

1940b. Measurements of yellowfin tuna taken south of the Marshall Islands. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4 (2):2-5. [J,P]
Length-weight data on longline-caught fish, a total of 75 from 6 stations; age analysis based on size according to Aikawa's tables.

1940c. Measurements of albacore and yellowfin tuna taken in Saipan waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(5):63-67. [J,P]
Lengths and weights (gutted) of 8 albacore and 58 yellowfin taken on longlines north of Saipan; age analysis according to Aikawa's size age tables.

1940d. Investigation of tunas in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(6):2-4. [J,P]
Catches at 14 longlining stations near 7° N., 134°E.; surface temperatures and currents noted; catch rates for yellowfin and spearfishes combined.

1941a. A survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline islands. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(1):6-9. (Pacific Oceanic Fish-

IKEBE, KENZŌ.—Continued

ery Investigations Translation No. 15 In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wild. 47) [P]
Catches from exploratory longlining in the Equatorial Countercurrent; currents at 10 fishing stations recorded; catch rates for tunas and marlins combined.

1941b. Measurements of yellowfin tuna from the Equatorial Countercurrent area. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(3):5-13. [J,P]
Lengths, weights, sex, and estimated age (from Aikawa's tables) of 188 longline-caught yellowfin from 8 stations in southern Carolines waters.

1941c. A contribution to the study of tuna spawning grounds. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(4):9-12. [J,P]
South Seas: probable tuna spawning grounds; lengths, weights, and estimated ages of 20 juvenile yellowfin, with dates and positions of capture.

1942. Report of the investigation of tuna fishing in the Timor, Arafura, and Banda seas. Nanyō suisan 8(1):29-41. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 48. In: Spec. Sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 45) [P]
Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: longline fishing conditions in relation to oceanography; catches and catch rates at 10 stations.

IKEBE, KENZŌ, and TAKESHI MATSUMOTO.

1937. Progress report on experimental skipjack fishing near Yap. Nanyō suisan jōhō 1(4):3-9. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 6. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fildl. 46) [P]
Results of 10 days' livebait fishing around Yap: fishing logs; lengths, weights, sex, and condition factor for 83 skipjack; water temperatures and salinities to 200 m. at 8 stations.

1938. Report of a skipjack bait investigation in Saipan waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6:2-12. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 30. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 44). [P]
Common names and descriptions of the species used for livebait at Saipan; results of intensive experimental fishing for livebait.

IKEDA, NOBUYA.

1932. The bait problem and the development of our skipjack and mackerel fisheries. Miyagi no suisan 1:9-29. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Pacific Ocean-northwest; livebait fishing.

IKEDA, NOBUYA, and SEIJI ANDŌ.

1933. A consideration of skipjack fishing condition off northeastern Japan in 1930. Gyorō kenkyū kai kaihō 5. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Pacific Ocean-northwest.

IKEHARA, ISAAC I.

1953. Live-bait fishing for tuna in the central Pacific. Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 107:20 p. [P]
Availability and characteristics of live bait species of the Hawaiian, Line, and Phoenix islands; results of exploratory livebait fishing around these groups; size frequency distribution of yellowfin tuna caught by livebait fishing in Line and Phoenix islands; evaluation of baiting grounds in the area.

IMAI, SADAHIKO.

1950. Studies on flying fishes. 1. On the young of flying fishes eaten by tuna. Kagoshima suisen ken hō 1:137-148. [J]
Tuna: food.

IMAIZUMI, KAKUJI.

1937. An account of the investigation of tuna fishing grounds in the East Philippine Sea. Taiwan suisan zasshi 271:6-23. [J,P]
Popular account of an exploratory tuna longlining expedition: total catch and catch rates by species for 17 stations; brief remarks on maturity of yellowfin; distribution of catch rates, and oceanographic conditions.

IMAMURA, YUTAKA.

1949. The skipjack fishery. Suisan kōza 6:17-94. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 32. In: Spec. sci Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 49). [P]
Auxis hira, A. maru, Euthynnus yaito: Japan; description, distribution, habits; *Katsuwonus pelamis*: Japan; anatomy, description, migration, spawning areas and seasons, food, populations, habits, natural enemies, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography.

1953. The tuna fishery. Suisan kōza 6:104 p. Tōkyō. [J,P]
General account of tuna livebait fishing, purse seining, gillnetting, trolling, and longlining; tables of operating and economic data on Japanese longliners.

INANAMI, YOSHIYUKI.

1940a. Relationship of viscera weight to body weight in yellowfin tuna. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(2):2-7. [J,P]
Length, weight, body depth, body breadth,

NANAMI, YOSHIYUKI.—Continued

and weight of gills and viscera for 13 large longline-caught yellowfin; percentage of gill-and-viscera weight in body weight calculated.

1940b. Oceanography and fishing conditions in the sea area centered on Palau. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(3):5-7. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: longline fishing conditions in relation to currents and water color.

1940c. Tuna fishing conditions and currents along the eastern coast of the Palau Islands. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(2):7-10. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna: longline fishing conditions in relation to local currents at 47 stations within 30 miles of the coast.

1941. Report of oceanographic changes and fishing conditions in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(2):2-6. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 3. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42) [P]

Describes the effects of a southward shift of the Equatorial Counter-current on oceanographic conditions and on the skipjack fishing at Palau.

1942a. Oceanographic conditions and yellowfin tuna fishing grounds in South Sea Islands waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):2-5. [J,P]

Location of longline fishing grounds in relation to currents, transparency, water color, and water temperature in the equatorial current system between 130°E. and 170°E. longitude.

1942b. Skipjack fishing conditions at Saipan, Truk, and Ponape. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):5-7. [J,P]

Seasonal fluctuations in commercial catch and the size of fish taken.

1942c. Small skipjack caught at Truk. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):7. [J,P]

Records and measurements of two juveniles.

1942d. Grounds fished by tuna boats operating in the Inner South Seas. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1): 7-9. [J,P]

Albacore, bigeye, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: fishing conditions in relation to water temperature; seasonal shifts in equatorial longlining grounds at 150°E. to 160°E. longitude.

INOUE, MOTOO.

1953. Albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions in the 1952-53 longlining season. Tōkai daigaku sangyō kagaku kenkyūsho suisan kenkyūbu gyogyō shiryō No. 3:17 p. [J,P]

Thunnus germo: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography, catch per unit of effort; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

INOUE, MOTOO.—Continued

ISAWA, TAKAO.

1935. On the tuna of the Japan Sea coast of Hokkaidō. Hokkaidō sui shi junpō 1935:727-731. [J]

Tuna: distribution; Sea of Japan.

IWATE PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1953a. South Seas tuna fishing experiment report. 1:44 p. [J,P]

Results of an exploratory longlining trip around 10°N., 170°W. Fishing logs; currents, salinities and water temperatures to 300 m., plankton collections; distribution of catch rates for *N. macropterus, P. sibi,* and black marlin; length frequency curves, sex ratios and apparent maturity, notes on stomach contents, catch by branch line number and estimated depth; data on shipboard refrigeration and the prices received from each species landed.

1953b. South Seas tuna fishing experiment report. 2:31 p. [J,P]

Results of an experimental longlining trip around 4°N., 175°W. Fishing logs; currents, water temperatures and salinities to 300 m., plankton collections; length frequency distributions for *N. macropterus, P. sibi,* and black marlin; catch rates; catch by branch line numbers and estimated depts; prices received for each species landed; sex ratios and apparent maturity.

JAPANESE BUREAU OF FISHERIES.

1933. Report of the southern fisheries investigation for 1931. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For. (1931) 1933:96 p. [J,P]

Results of tuna longlining and purse seining by boats of the training ship Hakuyō Maru in the Celebes Sea and Indian Ocean; shipboard tuna canning experiment; complete logistical and operational data; catch and production (dried fish) of a land-based skipjack fishing operation in Borneo; fishing gear and boats described and figured; yellowfin and bigeye catch, catch rates, weather, and oceanographic data for 19 longline stations; observations of surface schools of skipjack and small yellowfin.

1934. Report of the southern fisheries investigation for 1932. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For.

JAPANESE BUREAU OF FISHERIES.—Continued

(1932) 1934: 347 p. [J,P]
Results of tuna longlining and purse seining by boats of the factory ship Haruna Maru (1,500 tons) off the N. coast of Borneo and the W. coast of Sumatra; complete operational data; results of shipboard canning and freezing experiments; descriptions and figures of fishing gear and boats; daily catches by species by each of 8 boats fishing up to 40 baskets of longlines; catch rates given, positions of sets plotted; yellowfin stomach contents (nonquantitative) recorded for 66 samples of up to 29 fish, together with notes on plankton samples from the same stations; graph plotting yellowfin and bigeye catch rates with transparency and water temperature at 0, 100, and 150 meters.

1935. Report of the southern fisheries investigation for 1933. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For. (1933) 1935: 298 p. [J,P]
Results of tuna longlining and purse seining by boats of the factory ship Haruna Maru (1,500 tons) off south coasts of Sumatra, Java, and the lesser Sundas; complete operational data; shipboard canning and freezing results; fishing logs and catch data for 67 longlining stations; water temperature and specific gravities to 200 m. given as high, low, and average for each of three sections of cruise; total catch rates (all species) given similarly; details of longline and purse seine construction; descriptions of boats used; description of processing techniques; tuna catch comprised yellowfin and bigeye.

1939. Results of encouragement given to the development of albacore fishing grounds during 1938. Bur. Fish., Min. Agr. and For. 1939: 298 p. [J,P]
Detailed results of exploratory albacore longlining by 11 research ships at 28°N.-43°N., 165°E.-165°W. from May to September; track charts and fishing logs; data on surface and subsurface water temperatures and salinities, correlated with catch rates; albacore stomach contents noted; measurement and sex data; catch records also for bigeye, yellowfin, and skipjack.

1940. Results of encouragement given to the development of albacore fishing grounds during 1939. Bur. Fish., Min. Agr. and For. 1940: 173 p. (Translated as Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 33). [P]
Detailed results of exploratory albacore longline fishing by 9 research ships at 30° N.-45°N., 163°E.-175°W. from May through October; track charts and fishing logs; data on surface and subsurface water temperatures and salinities, correlated with albacore catch rates; stomach contents noted; measurement and sex data; catch records for bigeye also; data on plankton collections (nonquantitative).

1942. Results of encouragement given to the development of albacore fishing grounds during 1940. Bur. Fish. Min. Agr. and For. 1940: 135 p. [J]
Results of exploratory albacore longlining in the central North Pacific.

JOUBIN, M. (ED.)

1934. Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. Copenhagen, Andr. Fred Høst and Fils (published for Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer). [P]
Plates including description, synonymy, geographical distribution of: *Germo alalunga, Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Sarda sarda.*

JUNE, FRED C.

1950a. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian-Line Islands area. Part 1. The Hawaiian long-line fishery. Comm. Fish. Rev. 12(1):1-23. [P]
Information on the boat, crew, description of gear, bait, setting the line, fishing areas and depths, amount and efficiency of gear used, catch composition.

1950b. The tuna industry in Hawaii. Pan-Amer. Fish. 4(10):11, 19. [P]
Brief description of the skipjack *(Katsuwonus pelamis)* fishery.

1951a. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian-Line Islands area. Part 2. Notes on the tuna and bait resources of the Hawaiian, Leeward, and Line Islands. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(1):1-22. [P]
Includes sea conditions, tuna and bait resources, for the Hawaiian Islands, Leeward Islands, Line Islands, and Canton Island.

1951b. Preliminary fisheries survey of the Hawaiian Line Islands area. Part 3. The live-bait skipjack fishery of the Hawaiian Islands. Comm. Fish. Rev. 13(2):1-18. [P]
Description and notes on biology of skipjack, development of the fishery, fishing boats and crews, bait, fishing methods, fishing areas and seasons.

1952a. Observations on a specimen of bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) taken in Hawaiian waters. Pacif. Sci. 6(1):75-76. [P]
Comparison with *Thunnus orientalis;* mor-

JUNE, FRED C.—Continued

phometric measurements and meristic counts of the specimen given.

1952b. An "unusual" yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) from the waters of the northern Line Islands in the central Pacific Ocean. Copeia 1952 (3):210-211. [P]

Description of a 24-lb. female which because of its coloration at first appeared to be a bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) or *Thunnus maccoyi*. Meristic counts and measurements indicated that it was a yellowfin tuna.

1953. Spawning of yellowfin tuna in Hawaiian waters. Fish. Bull., U. S., 54(77):47-64. [P]

Collection and treatment of ovary samples, description of the ovaries, development of the ova, relation of ovary size to fish size as a measure of maturity, number of ova spawned, spawning season, spawning and the fishing season.

JUNE, FRED C., and J. W. REINTJES.

1953. Common tuna-bait fishes of the central Pacific. Res. Rep. U. S. Fish. Wildl. 34:54 p. [P]

Keys and descriptions of families and species of bait fishes; figures; evaluation of tuna bait resources in the central Pacific.

KAFUKU, TAKEICHIRŌ.

1950. On the dark muscle tissue in fishes. (Rep. No. 1.) The dark muscle tissue of the tunas. from the viewpoint of comparative anatomy. Jap. J. Ichth., Tokyo 1(2):89-100. [Je,P]

Tuna: anatomy.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1930a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):1-18. [J,P]

Results of 11 skipjack livebait fishing cruises off southern Japan, the Ryukyus, and northern Formosa from March to June: fishing logs; surface and subsurface water temperatures at fishing stations.

1930b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):18-31. [J,P]

Results of 3 longlining cruises from southern Japan to the Ryukyus between November and February; bigeye, yellowfin, and albacore catches, correlated with tides; surface and subsurface water temperatures at fishing stations; fishing logs.

1930c. Experimental fishing by small motor vessels: experimental longline fishing for albacore. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):54-60.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

Results of 2 longlining cruises with a 20-ton vessel in Ryukyu waters in March and April; description of gear; albacore, yellowfin, and bigeye catch, surface and subsurface water temperatures at fishing stations; fishing logs, plots of sets.

1931a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1929):1-16. [J,P]

Results of 10 livebait skipjack fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters between March and June; average monthly surface water temperatures for 7 years; commercial fishing correlated with surface temperatures; a few subsurface temperature data; fishing logs.

1931b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1929):16-30. [J,P]

Results of 4 exploratory tuna longlining cruises in Ryukyu waters from October to January; average monthly water temperatures; catches of yellowfin, albacore, and bigeye tuna recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures at the stations, moon phase and tides, transparency; description of gear; plot of station locations and fishing logs.

1932a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930):1-20. [J,P]

Results of 9 livebait skipjack fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; surface water temperature isotherms plotted; fishing logs and plot of station locations.

1932b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930):21-28. [J,P]

Results of 7 exploratory tuna longlining cruises in Ryukyu waters from October to February; catches of yellowfin, bigeye, and black tuna recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures at fishing stations; fishing logs and plot of station locations.

1932c. Experimental longline fishing for albacore and pole and line fishing for mackerel. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930) 54-59. [J,P]

Results of 3 exploratory longlining stations in Ryukyu waters in March; catch (a total of 3 albacore) recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures on the stations; fishing logs and plot of station locations.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1933a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1931): 1-16. [J,P]

Results of 8 exploratory live-bait skipjack fishing cruises in Ryukyu, Formosan, and Philippines waters from March to June; fishing logs and plots of station locations; surface temperatures discussed, isotherms plotted.

1933b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1931):16-23. [J,P]

Results of 3 exploratory tuna longlining cruises (23 stations) in Ryukyu waters in October-December; fishing logs and plots of station locations; yellowfin, albacore, and bigeye catch recorded with surface and subsurface temperatures and salinities, transparencies, on the stations; total catch rates averaged by area.

1934. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1932): 1-27. [J,P]

Results of 8 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from February to June; fishing logs and plot of station locations; water temperature distribution discussed with data on commercial landings at local ports.

1935a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1933): 1-13. [J,P]

Results of 9 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; fishing logs and plot of station locations; water temperature distribution discussed with data on commercial landings at local ports.

1935b. Cooperative South Seas tuna fishing survey. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1933):15-21. [J,P]

Results of 4 combination skipjack live-bait and tuna longlining exploratory cruises in the Sulu and Celebes seas by subsidized commercial vessels; catch rates for total tuna, species not recorded.

1936a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):1-16. [J,P]

Results of 10 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; discussion of water temperatures and fishing conditions; commercial landings at local ports; lengths and weights of 728 skipjack, average condition factors of samples.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1936b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):17-21. [J,P]

Results of 4 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in the Sulu and Celebes seas by a subsidized commercial vessel; chart of locations fished; notes on feeding and care of live-bait.

1936c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):86-87 [J,P]

Release records of 45 skipjack tagged on the caudal peduncle in Ryukyu waters.

1937a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935): 1-8. [J,P]

Results of 8 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from February to June discussed in relation to surface water temperatures; data on landings at local ports by months; average weights, lengths, and condition factors of ten 50-fish samples; distribution of water temperatures and skipjack fishing grounds recorded and plotted for several years; seasonal and annual variations in size composition of the catch; fishing logs and station plots.

1937b. Cooperative southern tuna fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935):9-11. [J,P]

Results of 4 combination skipjack live-bait fishing and tuna longline exploratory cruises to the Sulu Sea; skipjack, yellowfin, and bigeye catches recorded, fishing locations plotted.

1937c. Survey of the present condition of the skipjack fishing industry. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935):96-103. [J,P]

Numbers of skipjack vessels by size classes in the prefecture, their equipment and operating regime; economic and financial data on the fishery.

1938a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):1-4. [J,P]

Results of 9 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from February to July; discussion of water temperature in relation to fishing conditions; monthly skipjack landings at local ports; average lengths and weights of fifteen 20-fish samples; fishing logs and station plot.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1938b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):7-10. [J,P]
Results of 2 exploratory skipjack fishing cruises in the Celebes and Sulu seas from November to February by a subsidized commercial vessel.

1938c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):89. [J,P]
Release records for 45 skipjack tagged in Ryukyu waters.

1939a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):1-3. [J,P]
Results of 7 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to June; fishing logs and plot of stations; average length and weight of 8 samples of approximately 20 fish; monthly commercial landings at local ports.

1939b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):7-9. [J,P]
Results (not very detailed) of 10 days' exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing in the Sulu Sea by a subsidized commercial vessel; chart of locations fished.

1939c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):69. [J,P]
Relase records of 36 skipjack tagged in Ryukyu waters.

1940a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):1-3. [J,P]
Results of 9 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to July; brief discussion of water temperature and fishing conditions; plot of locations fished; monthly commercial landings at local ports; average lengths and weights of 13 samples of 20 fish each.

1940b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):7-9. [J,P]
Results of 4 exploratory skipjack live-bait fishing cruises to the Sulu Sea from October to February by a subsidized commercial vessel.

1940c. Investigation of the migration of important fishes. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):43. [J,P]
Release records for 20 skipjack tagged in Ryukyu waters.

KAGOSHIMA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1941a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):1-3. [J,P]
Results of 10 exploratory skipjack live-bait cruises in Ryukyu waters from March to July; fishing log and station plot; brief discussion of water temperature and fishing conditions; average lengths and weights of 8 samples of 20 fish each; monthly commercial landings at local ports.

1941b. Cooperative southern skipjack fishing experiment. Kagoshima-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):7. [J,P]
Fishing logs for 3 exploratory skipjack livebait fishing cruises to the Sulu Sea from October to January by a subsidized commercial vessel.

KAKIMOTO, DAIICHI, AKIO KANAZAWA, and KENICHI KASHIWADA.

1953. Biochemical studies on skipjack (*Katsuwonus vagans*). IV. Distribution of amino-acid in pyloric caeca. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 19 (6):729-732. [Je,P]
Chemical analysis.

KAMIMURA, TADAO, and MISAO HONMA.

1953. Biology of the big-eyed tuna, *Parathunnus mebachi* (Kishinouye). I. Length frequency of the big-eyed tuna caught in the North Pacific with special reference to biennial frequency. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 46:18 p. [Je,P]
Analysis of size composition of bigeye landed by longlines from 130°E. to 165°W. north of 26°N. from 1948 through 1953; compared for areas and years; discussion of reproduction, growth, and migration.

KANAGAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1951a. Report of South Sea tuna fishing experiments, 1951. 49 p. [J,P]
Detailed results of a longlining cruise to 0°-6°N., 154°-162°E. in January-March: distribution, longline catch rates, relative depth of capture, length frequencies, sex ratios, stomach contents for yellowfin and bigeye tuna. Subsurface water temperatures, salinities; notes on plankton.

1951b. Report of work of the Kanagawa Prefecture Fisheries Experiment Station, 1950:1-107. [J,P]
Results of 5 longlining cruises between 5°-38°N. and 150°-175°E. Yellowfin, bigeye, and albacore catch rates, length frequencies, sex ratios, stomach contents (nonquantitative); relative depth of capture; subsurface water temperatures and sali-

KANAGAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

nities, notes on plankton; fishing logs, *N. macropterus* and *P. mebachi* recorded from stomach contents; shipboard refrigeration experiments.

1952a. Report of experimental tuna fishing on the eastern grounds by the Sagami Maru. Maguro gyogyō shiken hōkoku 4:21 p. [J,P]

Report of an exploratory longlining cruise in Feb.-Mar. around 32°N., 171°E. Catch rates of albacore and bigeye; average sizes; length frequency distribution of albacore; estimated depth of capture; sex ratios; water temperatures and salinities to 300 m.; fishing correlated with oceanographic conditions. Complete fishing logs.

1952b. Report of experimental tuna fishing on the eastern grounds by the Sagami Maru. Maguro gyogyō shiken hōkoku 5:26 p. [J,P]

Report of an exploratory longlining cruise in Feb.-Apr. around 30°N., 175°E. Albacore and bigeye catch rates, sex ratios, length frequency distribution; water temperature and salinities to 300 m., correlated with fishing conditions; catch by branch line number. Complete fishing logs.

KANAI, MOTO, and NOBORU KASU.

1938. Report of an investigation of the economics of the Okinawan tuna longline and deep-sea handline fisheries. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō hōkoku 1:1-42. [J,P]

History of the fishery, charts of grounds showing expansion, fishing seasons; description and figures of gear and vessels; list of vessels, catch statistics; economics of the fishery: costs of gear, provisions, bait, fuel.

KANAMURA, MASAMI, and KAKUJI IMAIZUMI.

1936a. Report of experimental tuna longlining east of Formosa. In Report of experimental fishing by the Shonan Maru in 1935. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 3:165-202. [J,P]

Results of fishing at 21°-23°N., 121°-126° E. in Nov.-Dec. Gear dimensions, station plot, fishing log, weather, surface and subsurface temperature and salinity, transparency, water color; yellowfin, bigeye: catch rates, depth of capture; body temperature, sex, maturity, length, weight of 25 yellowfin and 3 bigeye; shark damage rate; tuna catch and water temperature correlated.

1936b. Fishing conditions for tuna longline boats based at Takao. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 3: 203-207. [J,P]

Operational data (average cruises per season, Oct.-May, average fishing effo average catch per cruise by species) fo commercial boats fishing the Celeb Sulu, and S. China Seas; plots by squares of catch rates for yellowfin a bigeye.

KANAMURA, MASAMI, and HARUO YAZAKI.

1940a. Investigation of tuna longline fishi grounds in the East Philippine Sea. In Repo of fishing ground investigations by the SH nan Maru in 1937. Taiwan sōtokufu suis shikenjō shuppan 21:1-65. [J,P]

Results of exploratory longlining at 20°N., 123°-131°E. in June-Sept. Fishi log, track chart and station plot; settin hauling, and soaking time; construction gear. Subsurface temperatures and sali ties, transparency, water color at statio Yellowfin, bigeye, skipjack, albacore cat rates; depth of capture; catch rates plott against latitude; stomach contents (no quantitative); sex and maturity; bo temperature (compared with water te perature); length, weight, length-weig relation, age according to Aikawa's table condition factor; correlation of yellowf catch with water temperature, salinit currents, and weather examined; sha damage rates.

1940b. Investigation of tuna longline fishi grounds in the South China Sea. In Repo of fishing ground investigations by the Shōna Maru in 1937. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan sh kenjō shuppan 21:67-117. [J,P]

Results of exploratory longlining at 16 22°N., 116°-121°E. in Feb.-May. Fishi log with operational data, track chart an station plot; gear construction. Subsu face temperatures and salinity, transpa ency, water color at stations. Yellowfi albacore: catch rates; depth of capture stomach contents (non-quantitative); bod temperature, compared with water tem perature; length, weight, age accordin to Aikawa's tables, condition factor, se and maturity; correlation of dark "green" flesh color with kind of feed, co dition factor, and sexual maturity a tempted.

KASHIWADA, KENICHI, DAIICHI KAKIMOTO, and YOSHISHIGE HORIGUCHI.

1952. Biochemical studies on skipjack *(Katsu wonus vagans)*. I. Chemical components pyloric caeca and extractive matter. Bull. Ja Soc. sci. Fish. 18(4):147-150. [Je,P]

Fat, moisture, ash, protein conten changes in nitrogen compounds by aut lysis.

ASHIWADA, KENICHI, DAIICHI KAKIMOTO, and TOSHIMORI YAMASAKI.
1953. Biochemical studies on skipjack. III. On the nitrogen compounds in skipjack pyloric caeca extract. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish 19(1): 15-18. [J,P]
Chemical analysis.

ATŌ, GENJI.
1940. An account of longline fishing for tuna. Nanyō suisan jōhō 4(7): 8-10. [J,P]
General account of a longlining trip in Palau waters: brief notes on yellowfin sex ratio and maturity, on soaking time and bait loss, and on working efficiency of the fishermen.

AWAMURA, HYŌZŌ.
1939. Observations on oceanography and fishing conditions in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(1):2-6. [J,P]
General discussion of yellowfin and skipjack fishing in relation to ocean currents in the Palau area.

AWANA, TAKESHI.
1934. On the relation between the tuna fishery and oceanographic conditions. Hokkaidō suisan shikenjō suisan chōsa hōkoku 31:80 p. (Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish. Wildl. 78). [P]
Thunnus orientalis, northern Japan: catch statistics; fishing conditions related to temperature, currents, abundance of other fishes, sunspots, lunar period, wind direction; monthly average size of fish in commercial landings; tag recovery records for 6 fish.

1935. The tuna spawns in the Japan Sea. Suisan kenkyū shi 30:284-286.
Black tuna: spawning.

1937. The catch of tunny, *Thunnus orientalis* T. and S., off Kushiro, Hokkaido, in relation to the vertical difference in water temperature. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(2):73-74. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 50. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: U. S. Fish Wildl. 52. [P]
Temperature difference between surface and 50 m., and average numbers of large, medium, and small fish taken per trip in 13 years; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1938. On tuna fishing conditions at Urakawa. Hoku sui shi sui chō hō 43:125-134. [J]
Thunnus orientalis: fishing conditions, Pacific Ocean - northwest.

KAWASAKI, TSUYOSHI.
1952. On the populations of the skipjack, *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linnaeus), migrating to the Northeastern Sea Area along the Pacific coast of Japan. Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:1-14. [Je,P]
Populations distinguished by size composition, condition factor, and biting qualties; distribution correlated with oceanographic conditions; length-weight relation; age determination (according to Aikawa's tables); Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KIDA, TAKEO.
1936. On the surface temperature of water in the tunny fishing grounds off Kushiro and Urakawa in summer. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(2):87-90. [Je,P]
Thynnus thynnus: fishing condition correlated with water temperature; size composition of schools; relation to other fishes, birds, plankton; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KIKAWA, SHŌJI.
1953. Observations on the spawning of the bigeyed tuna (*Parathunnus mebachi* Kishinouye) near the southern Marshall Islands. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 24:10 p. [Je,P]
Mature and ripe fish abundant in longline catch in southern Marshalls, June-August; occurrence of ripe fish in relation to area, oceanographic conditions, month, and size composition; ripe eggs described and figured; successful artificial fertilization described and embryo figured.

KIMURA, KINOSUKE.
1932. Growth curves of blue-fin tuna and yellowfin tuna based on catches near Sigedera, on the west coast of Prov. Izu. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 1(1):1-4. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 37. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 22). [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus orientalis: growth rates determined from size groups; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1933. Statistical analysis of the catch of young bluefin tuna and yellowtail in Suruga Bay. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 2(4):183-194. [Je,P]
Thunnus orientalis: trap catches correlated with area and with season; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1935. Statistical analysis of the catch by keddle nets, along the coast of Suruga Bay. Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Jap. 7(1):1-36.
Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus orientalis: Pacific Ocean-northwest; seasonal distribution of trap catches, 1927-32; weight frequencies; age-growth curves.

1941. Skipjack fishing conditions. Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza 1:36 p. [J]
Northwest Pacific Ocean: distribution, mi-

KIMURA, KINOSUKE.—Continued

gration, catch correlated with water temperature; age and size composition of commercial catches.

1942a. Tuna and spearfish fishing conditions. Suisan seizō kōgaku kōza 5:122 p. [J,P]
Albacore, yellowfin, bigeye tuna; northwest Pacific, Indonesian waters; landings from various longlining grounds (1936-40), fishing seasons, catch per day fished, relation of water temperature to fishing conditions; age (from Aikawa's tables) and rough size composition of albacore and yellowfin catches.

1942b. High seas fisheries. Kaiyō no kagaku 2(3): 142-7. [J,P]
Albacore, black tuna, skipjack, bigeye, yellowfin; popular account of livebait fishing and longlining grounds and seasons, relation to water temperature; proportion of skipjack landings from various areas, 1937-39.

1949. Atlas of skipjack fishing grounds—with data on the albacore grounds. Tokyo. Kuroshio Publ. Co., 44 p. [J,P]
Japan: catches of albacore and skipjack in relation to surface water temperature; chart of fishing situation and isotherms for each 10-day period of the year.

KIMURA, KINOSUKE, and KAZUMI ISHII.

1931. Fishing conditions in the northeastern part of Suruga Bay (Part 1). Tunas and spearfishes and their young. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 33:526-538. [J]
Pacific Ocean - northwest: tuna, young.

1932. Fishing conditions in the northeastern part of Suruga Bay (Part 2), with the growth rates of black tuna and yellowfin based on catches from the Shigedera fishing grounds. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 38:562-580. [J]
Thunnus orientalis and *Neothunnus macropterus*: growth, fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1933a. Statistical analysis of the catch at the northeastern end of Suruga Bay. I. Bluefin tuna (*Thunnus orientalis* T. and S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 1(5):221-229. [Je,P]
Size composition, fishing conditions correlated with season; Pacific Ocean-northwest; annual and seasonal variations in catch and sizes of fish in Japanese tuna traps.

1933b. Statistical analysis of the catch at the northeastern end of Suruga Bay. II. Yellowfin tuna, swordfish, yellowtail, etc. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 2(2):69-79. [Je,P]

KIMURA, KINOSUKE, and KAZUMI ISHII.—Continued

Seasonal distribution of trap catches; correlation with water temperature; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KIMURA, KINOSUKE, MITSUO IWASHITA, and TOSHIO HATTORI.

1952. Image of skipjack and tuna recorded on echo sounding machine. Bull. Tōhoku reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1:15-19. [Je,P]
Depth recorder traces of skipjack, albacore, and bigeye schools; notes on vertical distribution and schooling habits.

KODAMA, MASAHARU, K. IIZUKA, and T. HARADA.

1934. Weight ratio of various body parts and analyses of the normal constituents of fresh flesh of important South Sea fish. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1932), Technol. Sect. 1-6. [J,P]
Skipjack and tuna examined.

KOYASU, SHŌZŌ.

1931. On the skipjack fishing conditions off eastern Honshū. Suisankai 579:2-25; 580-24-30. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: fishing conditions, Pacific Ocean-northwest.

KREUTZER, CONRADIN.

1951a. Ein elektrisches Thunfischangelgerät. Arch. Fischereiwiss. 3(1/2).
Fishing methods and gear; North Sea.

1951b. Thune werden elektrisch geangelt. Fischereiwelt 3(10):160-1. [P]
Description and figure of electrified hook, line, and accessories for stunning tuna.

KUMAMOTO PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION

1946. Experimental pole and line fishing for skipjack. Kumamoto-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1942, 1943, 1944):3-5. [J,P]
Summary results of 4 cruises off southern Japan in July-Nov. Surface water temperatures discussed.

KUMATA, TŌSHIRO, ET AL.

1941. Illustrated atlas of edible marine animals and plants of the South Seas. Nissan Fish. Res. Sta., p. 62, 65. [J]
Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi: distribution, English and Japanese common names, figures, Dutch and Malay common names of *N. macropterus*, and *P. mebachi*.

KURONUMA, KATSUZŌ.

1940. A young of ocean sunfish, *Mola mola*, taken from the stomach of *Germo germo*, and specimen of *Masturus lanceolatus* as the second record from Japanese waters. Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan 10(2):25-28. [JE]
Stomach contents of *Germo germo* noted

URONUMA, KATSUZŌ, TAKEICHIRŌ KAFUKU, and SHŌJI KIKAWA.
1949. Report of investigations of skipjack and tuna resources in 1947 by the Nakamura research staff. Cent. Fish. Exp. Sta. Rep. 1:7 p. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 33. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 17). [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, central and south Japan; morphometric data, meristic counts; size composition and sex ratio of commercial catch; sexual maturity, gonad weights, egg counts; stomach contents; catch statistics; fishing grounds and seasons.

E DANOIS, E.
1933. Les transgressions océaniques. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 613:1-16.
Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus: occurrence in relation to water temperature and salinity; Atlantic Ocean.

1938. L'influence des transgressions sur la biologie et la pêche. In: L'Atlantique (Histoire et Vie d'un Océan), p. 246-286. Paris, Albin Michel.
Germo alalunga: races, migrations.

1951. Sur la présence du thon blanc ou germon sur les côtes du Venezuela et sur le lieu de ponte de cette espèce dans l'Atlantique Nord. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 232:1029-1030.
Thunnus (*Germo*) *alalunga;* Atlantic Ocean, Caribbean Sea: spawning, migration; Sargasso Sea as probable spawning ground.

LE GALL, J.
1934a. *Auxis thazard.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, synonymy, distribution.

1934b. *Euthynnus alletteratus.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, distribution, synonymy.

1934c. *Germo alalunga.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, distribution, synonymy.

1934d. *Katsuwonus pelamis.* In: Faune Ichthyologique de l'Atlantique Nord, No. 15. [P]
Plate including description, distribution, synonymy.

1949. Germon. Résumé des connaissances acquises sur la biologie du germon. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. 15:1-42. [P]
Germo alalunga: synonymy, common and scientific names; systematics, figure, measurement data; digestive, respiratory, and circulatory apparatus; reproduction, distribution (geographical and vertical), food, parasites, age and growth, migration, larvae; bibliography.

LE GALL, J.—Continued
1951. Ichthyométrie des Thonidés. De l'emploi d'une technique internationale. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 17(3):267-273. [P]
Attempt to standardize techniques in taking morphometric measurements.

LEGENDRE, R.
1932. La nourriture du germon (*Germo alalunga* Bonnaterre). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74:531-540. [P]
Stomach contents of *Germo alalunga.*

1933. Présence d'*Anotopterus pharao* Zugmayer dans l'estomac des germons. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 197:1261-1752.
Germo alalunga, Atlantic Ocean: food.

1934. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique au large du Golfe de Gascogne recueillie dans des estomacs de germons. Première Partie: Poissons. Ann. Inst. Océanogr. 14:249-418.
Germo alalunga, Atlantic Ocean: food, bionomics, bibliography.

1936. La pêche du germon, son intérêt scientifique. Rev. Sci. 74(9):266-273.
Biology of *Germo,* methods of capture.

1937. Présence de *Parathunnus obesus* dans le Golfe de Gascogne. C. R. Soc. Biogéographie 13:66-67.
P.atlanticus: distribution; Atlantic Ocean.

1940. La faune pélagique de l'Atlantique au large du Golfe de Gascogne recueillie dans des estomacs de germons. Troisième Partie: Invertébrés (Céphalopodes exclus.). Parasites du germon. Ann. Inst. Océeaogr. 20:127-310.
Germo alalunga, Atlantic Ocean: food; parasites.

LETACONNOUX, R.
1950. Le germon (*Germo alalunga* Gmelin). Examen du nombre de branchiospines. Ann. biol., Copenhague 7:63. [P]
Meristic counts.

LOZANO, FERNANDO.
1950. Notas sobre el bonito del norte o albacora (*Germo alalunga* Gmelin) de Galicia. Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 36:1-13. [P]
Morphometrics, notes on sexual maturity, food, age, fishing season and catch, relation of albacore and sardine fisheries.

LÜLING, KARL H.
1950. Thunfischanlandungen am Hamburger Fischmarkt in der Schleppnetz- Heringssaison 1949. Fischereiwelt 2(4):57-9. [P]

LÜLING, KARL H.—Continued

Seasonal changes in frequency distribution of fish weights in German bluefin landings.

1951. Die Thunfischanlandungen in der Schleppnetz-Heringssaison 1949 und 1950. Fischereiwelt 3(6):90-2. [P]
Weight of landings and frequency distribution of fish weights in North Sea bluefin catch.

1952a. Thunfischbeobachtungen und Thunfischfang. Fischereiwelt 4(2):10-2. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: habits; fishing methods and gear; echo sounder record of tuna figured.

1952b. Die Thunfischanlandungen in der Schleppnetz-Heringssaison 1951. Fischereiwelt 4(3): 42-3. [P]
Seasonal changes in weight of landings and frequency distribution of fish weights in North Sea bluefin fishery.

MCHUGH, JOHN L.
1952. The food of albacore (*Germo alalunga*) off California and Baja California. Bull. Scripps Instn. Oceanogr. tech. 6(4):161-172. Also Contributions from the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, New Series, No. 562. [P]
Quantitative analysis of contents of 321 stomachs collected from northern California: variations in composition with latitude, year, season; compared with reports from other areas; indications of vertical distribution.

MCKERNAN, DONALD L.
1953. Pioneer longlining for tuna along the equator. Pacif. Fisherm. 51(8):19, 21, 23. [P]
Results of semi-commercial fishing by a West Coast vessel at 33 stations between 140° and 153°W. Yellowfin catch rates, size of fish, cannery rejection rates.

MALDURA, CARLO M.
1946. Gli olii di tonno. Natura, lavorazione, applicazioni nell' industria e in terapia. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 1 (n. s.) Fasc. 2:105-130. [P]
Thynnus thynnus L., *Thynnus alalonga L.*, *Thynnus thunnina* Cuv. and Val., *Thynnus pelamys* L., *Pelamys unicolor* Geoff: Mediterranean; distribution, synonymy; Italian and foreign names; chemical analysis of oils.

MANTER, HAROLD W.
1940. Digenetic trematodes of fishes from the Galapagos Islands and the neighbouring Pacific. A. Hancock Pacif Exped. 2(14):448.
Gymnosarda alletterata and *G. pelamis* listed as hosts.

MARR, JOHN C.
1948. Observations on the spawning of ocean skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) and yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) in the northern Marshall Islands. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(44):201-206. [P]
K. pelamis: records and descriptions of juveniles, ova measurements. *K. pelamis*, *N. macropterus*: spawning, length, sex, maturity.

MARR, JOHN C., and M. B. SCHAEFER.
1949. Definitions of body dimensions used in describing tunas. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(47):241-244. [P]
Tunas: measuring methods, meristic counts; determination of sex and degree of maturity.

MARTÍN, CLARO.
1938. Tuna fishing and longline fishing in Davao Gulf, Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. 67(2):11
Katsuwonus pelamis, *Neothunnus itosi*, *Neothunnus macropterus*: listed in commercial catch.

MARUKAWA, HISATOSHI.
1939a. Bait fishes for tuna and skipjack. Part of Fisheries of the South Sea Islands. Nanyō suisan 5(5):4-10. [J,P]
Scientific and common names of baitfish species of Micronesia; description; habits; methods of capture; value as bait.

1939b. Fisheries of the South Sea Islands: natural food of skipjack and tunas. Nanyō suisan 5(7):12-14. [J,P]
Yellowfin tuna, stomach contents: juveniles of *Auxis thazard*, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, and *Parathunnus sibi* mentioned as food of tunas.

1939c. Tunas and the tuna fishery. Parts 1, 2, and 3. Appendix to Fisheries of the South Sea Islands. Nanyō suisan 53:14-22; 54:16-30; 55: 34-42. [J,P]
Germo alalunga, *Neothunnus albacora*, *Parathunnus obesus*, *Thunnus thynnus*: general discussion of European tuna fisheries as compared with Japanese and American; distribution, description, spawning, feeding habits, migrations, catch statistics, fishing gear and methods. (Translation of a German article by Hans Thiel in Die Fischeboote; no date given, but see Thiel, 1938).

MATHER, FRANK J., III, and C. G. DAY.
1954. Observations of pelagic fishes of the tropical Atlantic. Copeia 1954(3):179-188. [P]
Records of capture by trolling of a few *Katsuwonus pelamis*, *Euthynnus alletteratus*, *Neothunnus albacores*, *Parathunnus*

LATHER, FRANK J. III, and C. G. DAY.—Continued
atlanticus, Thunnus thynnus: distribution, length measurements.

MATSUBARA, KIYOMATSU.
1943. Southern fishes. Part 2. Taiwan suisan zasshi 334:11-14. [J,P]
Brief general description of tuna longline and skipjack livebait fisheries, with remarks on location of fishing grounds in relation to oceanographic conditions.

MATSUI, KIZŌ.
1942a. Growth, water and fat content of the brain of skipjack and tuna. Kagaku nanyō 5(1):106-116. [J,P]
Skipjack, yellowfin tuna from Palau waters: maturity of gonads, weight of brain in relation to body length; brain anatomy, regressions of weights of parts of brain on total brain weight; comparison with other fishes and rat.

1942b. On the gonads of skipjack from the adjacent waters of Palau. Kagaku nanyō 5(1): 117-122. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 19. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 20). [P]
Gonad weight used as a criterion of sexual maturity; gonads figured.

MATSUI, Y.
1938. La pesca del atún en la Baja California. Bol. Dep. for. Mex. 3:101-106.
Tuna, Pacific Ocean - northeast; purse-seining, livebait fishing.

MATSUMOTO, TAKESHI.
1937. An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai Island. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3:2-4. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 42. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P]
Results of experimental livebait fishing for skipjack at Woleai, Caroline Is.; observations on the scarcity of bait fish at Lamotrek and Puluwat; some oceanographic data; release of tagged skipjack recorded.

MATSUMOTO, WALTER M.
1952. Experimental surface gill net fishing for skipjack *(Katsuwonus pelamis)* in Hawaiian waters. Spec. sci. Rep. Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 90:20 p. [P]
Description of gear, history of gill netting for tuna, fishing operations, fishing grounds and seasons.

MAZZARELLI, G.
1935. Programmi vecchi e nuovi per lo studio del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus L.*). Mem. Biol. mar. 3. Appendix:1-9.
T. thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

MEAD, GILES W.
1951. Postlarval *Neothunnus macropterus, Auxis thazard,* and *Euthynnus lineatus* from the Pacific coast of Central America. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(63):121-127. [P]
Observations on spawning season; key.

MEYER, P. F.
1951. Erfahrungen mit der elektrischen Thunfischangel. Fischereiwelt 3(11):176.
Method of using an electrified tuna hook and its effect in stunning tuna.

MIE PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.
1930a. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1927):1-15. [J,P]
Fishing logs; skipjack, bigeye, albacore catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity, Japanese waters.

1930b. Skipjack fishing and oceanographic conditions. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō hōkoku (1927): 15-17. [J,P]
Skipjack fishing conditions discussed in relation to water temperature and specific gravity; Japanese waters, May-August; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic sections.

1930c. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1927):18-33. [J,P]
Longline fishing logs and station plots, Japanese waters; albacore, bigeye, black tuna, yellowfin catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic sections; fishing discussed in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1930d. Investigation of skipjack fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):1-18. [J,P]
Livebait fishing logs and station plots, Japanese waters; skipjack, albacore, bigeye, yellowfin catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic sections; fishing discussed in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1930e. Investigation of tuna fishing grounds and guidance in fishing. Mie-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1928):19-33. [J,P]
Longline fishing logs and station plots, Japanese waters; albacore, bigeye, black tuna, yellowfin catches recorded with surface water temperature and specific gravity; plots of two 100-mile oceanographic

MIE PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued
sections; fishing discussed in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1950a. No. 1 Taiyō Maru's 2nd exploratory tuna fishing cruise in 1950. Mie sui shi jihō 165:8-12. [J]
Fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean - northwest.

1950b. Shinro Maru's investigation of the coastal tuna longline fishery. Mie sui shi jihō 165: 15-16. [J]
Fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1950c. Outline of the skipjack fishery in 1950. Mie sui shi jihō 165:24-25. [J]
Fishing conditions; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

MIGITA, M., and K. ARAKAWA.
1948. Melanophorhormone of fishes. Contrib. cent. Fish. Sta. Japan (1946-48) 39:241-244. [Je]
Frigate mackerel, skipjack, *Thunnus orientalis*, yellowfin tuna: melanophorhormone content of pituitary glands tabulated; proportional weight of various parts of *T. orientalis* brain; brain of yellowfin figured.

MILIČ, N.
1937. Tunolov. Ribarski kalendar: 53-57.
Fishing methods and gear, Adriatic Sea.

MINE., TATSUZŌ, and SATORU IEHISA.
1940. Homogeneity of the groups of black tuna in the Satsunan Sea area. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(6):292-294. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 53. In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 52). [P]
Size composition of commercial longline catch, seasonal changes; age composition (by Aikawa's tables); seasonal changes in catch per trip; southern Japan.

MIURA, T.
1941. Fishes of South Seas. Tokyo, Unebi Book Co., Ltd. 416 p. [J]
Narrative of trip through various fishing grounds (skipjack, etc.), includes: (1) In search of skipjack, p. 3-32; (2) South Sea skipjack, p. 35-66; (3) Bait for South Sea skipjack, p. 67-72; (4) South Sea *Neothunnus macropterus*, p. 73-87.

MIYAMA, YOSHIMICHI, and I. OSAKABE.
1938. On the character of the fats obtained from the various bodily parts of fishes. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 7(2):105-106. [Je,P]
Katsuwonus vagans, *Parathunnus sibi*, *Thunnus orientalis*: chemical analysis of fats.

MIYAMA, YOSHIMICHI, and I. OSAKABE.—Continued
1940. Note on the vitamin oil contained in the liver of fishes. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(1) 16-20. [Je,P]
Bigeye, black tuna, skipjack, yellowfin; chemical analysis of liver and liver oil.

MIYAMA, YOSHIMICHI, K. SARUYA, and T. HASEGAWA.
1939. On the characters of the fats obtained from various body parts of fish. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(4):185-186. [Je,P]
Thunnus macropterus: South Seas; chemical analysis of various body parts; length-weight data, sex, and stomach contents of specimens recorded.

MIYAZAKI PREFECTURE HIGH-SEAS FISHERY GUIDANCE CENTER.
1953. Tuna longline fishery guidance. Miyazaki ken enyō gyogō shidōsho gyōmu gaiyō: 3-41 [J,P]
Reports of 7 longlining cruises to South China Sea, Philippine, and New Guinea waters; complete fishing logs and operational information; catch rates, size composition, sex ratios and maturity for yellowfin and bigeye; water temperature at surface, 50 m., and 100 m.

MIZUSHIMA, KŌICHIRŌ, et al.
1951. Studies on green meat in albacore. In: Itsumi shō tōsen rombun: 1-81. Publ. by Shizuoka kanzume kyōkai gijutsubu. [J,P]
Green discoloration of albacore flesh studied from physiological, histological, chemical, and technological points of view to determine its cause.

MOLTENO, C. J.
1948. The South African tunas. Cape Town: South African Fishing Industry Research Institute, 34 p. [P]
Economics of the tuna fishing industry; how to recognize a tuna; commercial tuna fishing methods; synonymy, description, distribution, utilization of *Thunnus thynnus* L., *Germo albacora* (Lowe), *Sarda sarda* (Bloch), *Euthynnus pelamis* L., *Euthynnus alletteratus* (Rafinesque), *Germo alalunga* (Bonnaterre), *Auxis thazard* (Lacépède), *Germo obesus* (Lowe), *Neothunnus itosibi* (Jordan and Evermann).

MOORE, HARVEY L.
1951a. Estimation of age and growth of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus* Temminck and Schlegel) in Hawaiian waters. (Unpublished thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Science, University of Hawaii, Honolulu) [P]
Scale and vertebra reading, and weight-frequency analysis.

MOORE, HARVEY L.—Continued
1951b. Estimation of age and growth of yellowfin tuna *(Neothunnus macropterus)* in Hawaiian waters by size frequencies. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(65):133-149. [P]
Scale and vertebra reading, and weight frequency analysis.

MORICE, JEAN
1953a. Essai systématique sur les familles des Cybiidae, Thunnidae, et Katsuwonidae, poissons scombroides. Rev. Trav. Inst. sci. tech. Pêches marit. 18(1):35-63. [P]
Discussion of anatomy and systematics of the genera *Acanthocybium, Cybium, Grammatorcynus, Sarda, Orcynopsis, Gymnosarda, Thunnus, Germo, Parathynnus, Neothunnus, Katsuwonus, Euthynnus,* and *Auxis;* keys to the genera; brief bibliographies; figures of *A. solandri. C. maculatum, C. regale. C. cavalla, S. sarda, S. orientalis, G.alalonga, K. pelamis, E. alletteratus,* and *A. thazard.*

1953b. Un caractère systématique pouvant servir à séparer les espèces de Thunnidae atlantiques. Rev. Trav. Inst. sci. tech. Pêches marit. 18 (1):65-74. [P]
Descriptions and figures of livers of *T. thynnus, G. alalonga, P. obesus, Neothunnus albacora,* and *S. sarda;* liver morphology as a systematic character.

MOROVIĆ, DINKO.
1950. Prilog bibliografiji jadranskog ribarstva. Split, Jugoslavia, Institut Oceanografiju i Ribarstvo u Splitu, 142 p. [P]
Bibliography of material on Adriatic (and other) fisheries published in the Croatian language from 1869 to 1949.

MORROW, JAMES E.
1954. Data on dolphin, yellowfin tuna, and little tuna from East Africa. Copeia 1954 (1):14-16.
Morphometric measurements and sex of 11 *Euthynnus affinis* and 29 *Thunnus albacora* from the Mombasa area.

MOWBRAY, LOUIS L.
1935. Description of the Bermuda large-eyed tuna, *Parathunnus ambiguus,* n. sp. Government Aquarium, Bermuda. (Three-page, unnumbered, privately printed pamphlet.)

MURAYAMA, BINZŌ, and SHIRŌ OKURA.
1950. A study of experimental American-style purse seining (III). J. Fish. Res. Inst. 3:233-257. [J,P]
Catches of purse seiners fishing skipjack and black tuna off the Japanese coast; construction details of a 50-ton purse seiner.

MURAYAMA, BINZŌ, and SHIRŌ OKURA.—Continued
1952. A study of experimental American-style purse seining (IV). J. Fish. Res. Inst. 4:381-394. [J,P]
Catches and details of operations of purse seiners fishing for skipjack and black tuna off the Japanese coast; details of seine construction.

MURPHY, GARTH, I., and E. L. NISKA.
1953. Experimental tuna purse seining in the central Pacific. Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 15(4):1-12. [P]
Description of gear, results of purse seining in vicinity of Phoenix, Line and Hawaiian islands; factors affecting success: weather, clarity of water, vertical thermal structure, behavior of surface schools of skipjack and yellowfin; use of livebait in skipjack purse seining.

MURPHY, GARTH I., and RICHARD S. SHOMURA.
1952. New tuna source: Fish and Wildlife Service's investigation reveals potential new grounds. Pan-Amer. Fish. 6(10):14-16. [P]
Results of experimental longlining in equatorial waters between 150° and 165° W. Yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, skipjack catches, total catch rates, geographical distribution; relation of upwelling to tuna abundance; possibility of commercial exploitation.

1953a. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the central Pacific, 1950-51. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 98:47 p. [P]
Description of longline fishing; horizontal and vertical distribution of deep-swimming tunas in equatorial waters; sex ratios and size composition of yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, skipjack; relation of upwelling to zooplankton and tuna abundance; commercial possibilities.

1953b. Longline fishing for deep-swimming tunas in the central Pacific, January-June 1951. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish. Wildl. 108:32 p. [P]
Results of experimental longlining in equatorial waters from 120°W. to 180°. Vertical and horizontal distribution of yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, skipjack; size compositions and sex ratios. Operational data and comparison of gear with shallow and deep float lines. Effect of wind on upwelling and tuna abundance.

MURRAY, J. J.
1952. Report on 1951 exploratory blue-fin tuna fishing in the Gulf of Maine. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(3):1-19. [P]
Results of experimental purse seining; description of equipment and methods; log of operations.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI.

1935. Über intersexualität bei *Katsuwonus pelamis* (Linn.) Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 25 (141):197-198. [J]
Example of hermaphroditism recorded and described.

1936. On the food habits of yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus* (Schlegel), from the Celebes Sea. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 26(148):1-8. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 17. In: Spec. sci. Rept: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 23). [P]
Analyses of stomach contents of 57 longline-caught fish; length-weight data.

1938. Preliminary report on the habits of the black tuna, *Thunnus orientalis* (Schlegel). Zool. Mag. 50(5):279-281. [J,P]
Description and figure of mature egg; gonads figured, distribution, sexual maturity, spawning areas and seasons.

1939a. Summary of an investigation of scombroids of Formosan waters. Taiwan suisan zasshi 288:22-26. [J,P]
N. macropterus, T. orientalis, P. mebachi, T. germo, K. pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Kishinoella rara, Gymnosarda nuda, Auxis hira, A. maru: listed as occurring in Formosan waters; Japanese common names.

1939b. Report on the investigation of Thunnidae in Formosan waters. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō shuppan 13:1-15. [Je,P]
Auxis hira, A. maru, Euthynnus yaito: classification; Japanese common names; synonymy. *Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella rara, N. macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis:* classification; description; distribution; synonymy; Japanese common names; figures of all except *N. macropterus, P. mebachi,* and *T. germo. N. macropterus*: spawning, morphometric data; compared externally with *N. itosibi* and *Semathunnus guildi. K. rara* compared externally with *K. zacalles;* spawning of *T. orientalis.*

1939c. Notes on differences between *Neothunnus macropterus* and *Neothunnus itosibi.* Taiwan suisan zasshi 288:27-32. [J,P]
N. *macropterus*: classification, morphometric data, synonymy; *Neothunnus* compared with *Semathunnus.*

1941. On the body temperatures of some species of Thunnidae and Istiophoridae. Suisan gakkwai hō 8(3):256-263. [J,P]
Yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna, Formosan and Philippine waters; body temperatures compared with water temperatures at presumed depth of capture.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI.—Continued

1943. Tunas and spearfishes. Kaiyō no kagaku 3 (10):445-459. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 47). [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis: classification, distribution, food, Japanese common names, spawning.

1949. The tunas and their fisheries. Tokyo, Takeuchi Shobō. 118 p. (Translated as Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 82.) [P]
Thunnus orientalis, Germo germo, Parathunnus mebachi, Neothunnus macropterus, N. rarus: anatomy, description, figures, classification, keys; general account of food, spawning, growth, migration, distribution of longline catch rates in western Pacific; fisheries, relation of fishing grounds to topography and oceanography, fishing seasons; bibliography. Similar material on spearfishes.

1951. Tuna longline fishery and fishing grounds. Tokyo, Takashima Shoten pub. 144 p. (Also published as Nankai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory Rept. No. 1. Translated as Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Wildl. 112) [P]
Compilation of research vessel longline catch rates for approximately 20 prewar years. Geographical and seasonal distribution of *N. macropterus, P. sibi, G. germo, T. orientalis,* and spearfishes in the western Pacific and Indonesian waters; average catch rates for each species plotted by 1° squares. Relation of fishing grounds and seasons to meteorological and oceanographical phenomena.

NAKAMURA, HIROSHI, TADAO KAMIMURA, and YŌICHI YABUTA.

1953. Size composition of the albacore and bigeyed tuna caught in the North Pacific area. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 12:6 p. [Je,P]
Length composition of longline-caught albacore and bigeye from the central North Pacific; discussion of age and growth, and of annual variations in size composition.

NAKAYAMA, TAKUZŌ.

1948. Calculation of the cost price in the tuna fishery. Suisankai 770:10-16. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish: U. S. Fish Wildl. 79). [P]
Japanese tuna longline fishery; economic statistics.

NANKAI REGIONAL FISHERIES RESEARCH LABORATORY.

1951a. Report No. 1. 144 p. [J,P]
See Nakamura, Hiroshi, 1951. Contents are identical, but this Report has the text and the charts bound separately.

NANKAI REGIONAL FISHERIES RESEARCH LABORATORY.—Continued

1951b. Supplementary report no. 1:194 p. [J,P]
Distribution of albacore longline catch rates in the northwest Pacific by 1° squares, 1948-51; albacore length frequencies by month and area; survey of construction and dimensions of longline gear of numerous vessels, with area of employment and catch rates by species.

NAVARRO, FRANCISCO DE P., and F. LOZANO.

1950. Carta de pesca de la costa del Sahara, desde el Cabo Juby al Cabo Barbas. Trab. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 21:24 p. [P]
Atún (*Thunnus thynnus* L.), patudo (*Parathunnus obesus* Lowe), rabil (*Neothunnus albacora* Lowe), bonito de altura (*Katsuwonus pelamys* L.), bonito del norte (*Germo alalunga* Gmelin), melva (*Auxis thazard* Lacep.): occurrence and fishing methods.

NAVAZ, JOSÉ M.

1950. Contribución al estudio de los escómbridos de la costa vasca (atún, bonitos, y melva). Bol. Inst. esp. Oceanogr. 31:21 p. [P]
Morphometrics, fishing seasons, catch of *Thunnus thynnus, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis,* and *Auxis thazard* in the Bay of Biscay; bibliography; Spanish and Basque names.

NICHOLS, JOHN T., and F. R. LA MONTE.

1941. Yellowfin, Allison's, and related tunas. Ichth. Contr. Int. Game Fish Assn. 1(3):27-32 [P]
Neothunnus albacora, N. allisoni, N. catalinae, N. rarus: classification, description, English common names, key, synonymy. Provisional subspecies: *Neothunnus albacora macropterus, N. allisoni allisoni, N. allisoni itosibi,* and *N. rarus zacalles,* proposed.

NIGRELLI, ROSS F., and H. W. STUNKARD.

1947. Studies on the genus *Hirudinella,* giant trematodes of scombriform fishes. Zoologica, N. Y., 31(4):185-196. (Contribution No. 747, Dept. of Tropical Research, N. Y. Zoological Society).
Table 4: *Hirudinella* from scombriform fishes other than *Acanthocybium*: *Parathunnus atlanticus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus.* Lists name of collector, host, locality and figure.

NISHIKAWA, SADAICHI.

1934. On the future of the high-seas skipjack and tuna fisheries and standards for their operating methods. Rakusui 29(4):20-22. [J]
Fishing methods and gear.

NISKA, EDWIN L.

1953. Construction details of tuna long-line gear used by Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations. Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 15(6):1-6. Also Separate No. 351. [P]
Description of gear construction.

NIWA, HITOMARO.

1937. On the pigments in the muscles of fishes. Rep. No. 1, Pigments of tuna muscle. Suisan kenkyū shi 32(6):306-313. [J]
Chemical analysis.

NOGUCHI, SADAMI.

1938. The Ogasawara Is., and the future of our tuna fishery. Suisankai 666:44-46. [J]
Pacific Ocean - northwest.

NOMURA, TOSHIZŌ, ET AL.

1952-3. Survey of the high-seas tuna fisheries based on landings at Misaki, Tokyo, and Yaizu. Reports of the following months' operations are in the indicated numbers of the Kanagawa suishi geppō: April and May 1952, 1:3-20; June 1952, 2:1-7; July 1952, 3:1-6; Aug. 1952, 4:1-10; Sept. 1952, 5:1-8; Oct. and Nov. 1952, 6:1-10; Dec. 1952 and Jan. 1953, 7:1-15; April 1953, 9:1-10; June 1953, 11:1-20; July 1953, 12:1-18; the reports of February and March 1953 operations were published as Maguro-rui mizuagechi chōsa (unnumbered, undated) by the Kanagawa Prefecture Fishesies Experiment Station; the report for May 1953 operations is in Report of survey for tuna fishing 1:1-22; the report for August 1953 operations is in Tuna fishing 4:17-32. [J,P]
Average catch rates for yellowfin, bigeye, albacore, bluefin, skipjack, and spearfishes reported by Japanese longline vessels from various areas of the western and central Pacific, Indonesian waters, and the Indian Ocean by months; plots of locations fished by the vessels investigated; discussion of fishing conditions in each area for the month; length frequencies of each species by area.

ŌITA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1930. Report of experimental tuna fishing in the Kantō region (1927). Ōita-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1927-28):1-40. [J,P]
Longline catches of yellowfin, bigeye, and black tuna off central Japan: morphometric data, body temperatures compared with water temperatures; gear construction, general account of tuna fisheries and bases of the region.

OKADA, YAICHIRŌ, and KIYOMATSU MATSUBARA.

1938. Keys to fishes and fish-like animals of Japan. Tokyo, Sanseidō Co., Ltd., p. 146-150. [J]
Auxis hira, A. tapeinosoma, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. yaito, Germo germo, Kat-

OKADA, YAICHIRŌ, and KIYOMATSU MATSUBARA.—Continued

suwonus vagans, Kishinoella rara, Neothunnus itosibi, N. macropterus, Parathunnus orientalis: classification, description, key, Japanese common names.

1953. Bibliography of fishes in Japan (1612-1950). Mie Prefecture, Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie, 228 p. [P]

General bibliography of Japanese and foreign literature on fishes which occur in Japanese waters; arranged by years, not annotated.

OKADA, YAICHIRŌ, ET AL.

1935. Illustrated atlas of Japanese fishes. Tokyo, The Sanseidō Co., Ltd.

Scomber tapeinocephalus, Auxis tapeinosoma, Sarda orientalis, Katsuwonus vagans, Euthynnus yaito, Thunnus orientalis, Germo germo, Parathunnus sibi, Neothunnus macropterus. All figured, briefly described, brief notes on distribution, habits and utilization; spawning.

OKAJIMA, KIYOSHI.

1939. Tuna fisheries of Kanagawa and Shizuoka prefectures. Nanyō suisan jōhō 3(1):7-23. [J,P]

General description of ports of Misaki and Omaezaki; accounts of vessels, gear, fishing methods, fishing grounds, and sample catches of longline, livebait, and mothership-type handlining fisheries.

OKAMOTO, GOROZŌ.

1940. On the composition of shoals of "katsuo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson), in the northeastern Japanese waters as analyzed by the body weight. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(3): 100-102. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 52. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]

Size composition of commercial catch from various grounds, seasonal changes; age (according to Aikawa's tables).

OKINAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1931. Investigation of the maturity of skipjack. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1930:106-107. [J,P]

Skipjack length-weight data; gonad weight and maturity.

1936a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):1-28. [J,P]

Results of livebait fishing in Ryūkyū waters;fishing logs of 15 trips, with operational data, catch, weather, surface temperature.

OKINAWA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1936b. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934): 29-35. [J,P]

Results of two cruises to Philippines and Hainan I. waters; construction of gear; fishing logs with catch, weather, surface temperature, operational data; yellowfin, bigeye: catch per unit of effort.

1936c. Experiment on holding livebait for skipjack. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934):36-46. [J,P]

Attempt to correlate captures of *gatsun* (*Trachurus* sp.) with air and water temperature, atmospheric pressure, specific gravity of water.

1940a. Experimental skipjack fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):3-5. [J,P]

Ryūkyū Islands: skipjack catch recorded with air and water temperature.

1940b. Experimental tuna fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):6-8. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Bonin Islands; catches recorded with water temperature.

1943. Experimental skipjack fishing. Okinawa-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1941):4-14. [J,P]

Ryūkyū Islands: distribution of skipjack; catch recorded with air and water temperatures.

ŌKUMA, YASUMICHI, ET AL.

1935. Investigation of South Sea fisheries by the Shōnan Maru; investigation of tuna fishing grounds. Taiwan sōtokufu suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1933):120-123. [J,P]

Yellowfin tuna: Indo-Pacific region; distribution, stomach contents, length-weight data, sexual maturity, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography and weather, catch per unit of effort.

OKUMURA, ISABURŌ.

1943. Management of the southern tuna fisheries. Suisankai 728:67-72. [J]

ŌMORI, KAGEYU, and T. FUJIMOTO.

1940. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1938):175-214. [J,P]

Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Japan; catches in relation to water temperature and specific gravity.

ŌMORI, KAGEYU, and M. FUKUDA.

1938. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):47-48. [J,P]

ŌMORI, KAGEYU, and M. FUKUDA.—Continued
Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Japan; catches in relation to water temperature and specific gravity.

1940. Experimental longline fishing for tuna. Nagasaki-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):45-92. [J,P]
Bigeye tuna, black tuna: Japan; catches in relation to water temperature and specific gravity.

ONODERA, MATSUJI.
1941. The relation of freshness and condition factor of Palau Islands skipjack to the ratio of finished products. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(2): 7-17. [J,P]
Skipjack length-weight data, body condition of fish.

ŌYA, TAKEO, and T. TAKAHASHI.
1936. On the growth acceleration substance in the liver of the marine animals. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(3):192-194. [Je,P]
Growth hormones in skipjack livers.

PARTLO, J. M.
1950. A report on the 1949 albacore fishery (*Thunnus alalunga*). Circ. Pac. biol. Sta., Nanaimo 20:37 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: age and growth, catch in relation to water temperature, tagging, food, fishing gear.

1951. A report on the 1950 albacore fishery of British Columbia (*Thunnus alalunga*). Circ. Pac. biol. Sta., Nanaimo 23:7 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: distribution of catch for temperature intervals, tagging, size groups in commercial catch, offshore water temperatures, log records.

PHILLIPPS, W. J.
1932. Notes on new fishes from New Zealand. N. Z. J. Sci. Tech. 13(4):226-234.
Description of Pacific yellow-finned albacore, *Neothunnus itosibi*, as new to N. Z.

POISSON, R., and E. POSTEL.
1951. Sur la présence d'une vessie natatoire chez certains individus d'*Euthynnus alliteratus* (Rafn.) (poisson téléostéen). C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris 233:201-203.
Anatomy of air bladder; description.

POSTEL, E.
1949. Les thonidés d'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Bull. Serv. Élev. Industr. anim. A. O. F. 2(4): 39-46.

1950. Pêche sur les côtes d'Afrique occidentale. II. Rapport et note sur quelques poissons de surface de la presqu'ile de Cap-Vert. Inspection générale de l'élevage, Dakar, French West Africa. 77 p. [P]

POSTEL, E.—Continued
Euthynnus alletteratus: morphology, anatomy, ecology; fishing methods.

POWELL, A. W. B.
1937. Marine fishes new to New Zealand; including the description of a new species of *Halieutaea*. Trans. roy. Soc. N. Z. 67(1):80.
Neothunnus itosibi: recorded, synonymy, description, figured.

POWELL, DONALD E.
1950. Preliminary report on 1950 North Pacific albacore tuna explorations of the *John N. Cobb*. Comm. Fish. Rev. 12(12):1-7. [P]
Results of exploratory trolling, gillnetting, and longlining, Oregon to Alaska; water temperatures related to fishing; stomach contents, tagging, plankton; size range of catch.

POWELL, DONALD E., and H. A. HILDEBRAND.
1950. Albacore tuna exploration in Alaskan and adjacent waters, 1949. Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., 376:33 p. [P]
History of West Coast fishery; abundance and location as shown by exploratory surface and deep trolling catches; water temperatures related to fishing; length composition of catch, stomach contents (non-quantitative); potential livebait sources evaluated; plankton, saury, blue shark, birds, cetaceans as indicators of tuna.

POWELL, DONALD E., D. L. ALVERSON, and R. LIVINGSTONE, JR.
1952. North Pacific albacore tuna exploration-1950. Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., 402:56 p. [P]
Trolling, gillnet, longline gear and methods; migration, tagging, vertical distribution; water temperature related to fishing; diurnal fishing trends; length composition; stomach contents; shark and other damage to catch.

PRIOL, E. P.
1944. Observations sur les germons et les thons rouges capturés par les pêcheurs bretons. Rev. Trav. Off. Pêches marit. 13:387-439. [P]
Thynnus (*Germo*) *alalonga* Gmelin: ecology, enemies, parasites; anatomy; figures of otoliths, vertebrae, measuring technique; reproduction, food. *Thynnus* (*Orcynus*) *thynnus* L.: color, food, measurement data.

RASALAN, SANTOS B.
1950. New methods of fish capture in the Philippines. Bull. Fish. Soc. Philipp. 1:57-66. [P]
Diagram of tuna longline gear and estimated cost.

RAWLINGS, JOHN E.
1953. A report on the Cuban tuna fishery. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(1):8-21. [P]
History, fishing methods and gear, bait, catch, seasons; *Parathunnus atlanticus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus argentivittatus* recorded in catch.

REINTJES, JOHN W.
1952. Food and feeding habits of the yellowfin tuna, *Neothunnus macropterus,* in relation to its distribution in the central Pacific region. (Unpublished thesis submitted for the degree of Master of Science, University of Hawaii, Honolulu.) [P]
Kinds and sizes of organisms taken; gorging; diurnal variation; variation in volume of stomach contents related to locality, habitat, fish size.

REINTJES, JOHN W., and J. E. KING.
1953. Food of yellowfin tuna in the central Pacific. Fish. Bull., U. S. 54(81):91-110. [P]
Kinds and sizes of organisms taken; gorging;diurnal variation; variation in volume of stomach contents related to locality, habitat, fish size.

REISS, P., and E. VELLINGER.
1929. Mesures du pH de l'eau de mer aux environs de Tunis en vue d'une application a l'étude des migrations du thon. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 15:1-19.
Bluefin tuna; migrations related to pH of sea water.

RIVAS, LUIS R.
1951. A preliminary review of the western North Atlantic fishes of the family Scombridae. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb. 1(3):209-230. [P]
Key:*Auxis thazard, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus alletteratus, Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus atlanticus, Thunnus argentivittatus, Thunnus alalunga, Sarda sarda.*

1953. The pineal apparatus of tunas and related scombrid fishes as a possible light receptor controlling phototactic movements. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb. 3(3):168-180. [P]
Thunnus thynnus, Germo, Parathunnus, Neothunnus, Auxis, Katsuwonus, Euthynnus, Sarda: anatomy; phototaxis.

ROBINS, J. P.
1952. Further observations on the distribution of striped tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis* L., in eastern Australian waters, and its relation to surface temperature. Aust. J. Mar. Freshw. Res. 3(2):101-110. [P]

ROEDEL, PHIL M.
1948a. Common marine fishes of California. Fish. Bull., Sacramento. 68:59-63. [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo, T. thynnus: classification, description, key, distribution; English common names; anatomical differences between *Parathunnus mebachi* and *T. germo* and between *P. mebachi* and *N. macropterus* noted.

1948b. Occurrence of the black skipjack (*Euthynnus lineatus*) off southern California. Calif. Fish Game 34(1):38-39. [P]
Distributional note.

RONQUILLO, INOCENCIO A.
1953. Food habits of tunas and dolphins based upon the examination of their stomach contents. Philipp. J. Fish. 2(1):71-83.
Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito: stomach contents of troll-caught fish from Philippine waters identified.

ROSA, HORACIO, JR.
1950. Scientific and common names applied to tunas, mackerels, and spearfishes of the world with notes on their geographic distribution. Washington, D. C., Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 235 p. [P]

ROSÉN, NILS.
1943. Tonfiskens upptradande i våra farvatten. Fauna och Flora 1943:23-26. [P]
Orcynnus thynnus: migrations, trends in catch, seasons; North Sea and Baltic.

ROYCE, WILLIAM F.
1953. Preliminary report on a comparison of the stocks of yellowfin tuna. Proc. Indo-Pacific Fish. Coun. 4 (Section II):130-145. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: morphometric data; distribution; analysis, comparison and evaluation of data for defining populations.

RUSSELL, F. S.
1933a. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature 132(3342): 786.
Thunnus thynnus: distributional note.

1933b. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature 132(3344): 860.
Thunnus thynnus: distributional note.

1934a. Tunny investigations made in the North Sea on Col. E. T. Peel's yacht *St. George* summer 1933. Part 1: Biometric data. J. Mar. biol. Assoc. U. K. 19(2):503-522.
Thunnus thynnus: tuna hooks marked, measurements of tuna described.

1934b. The tunny, *Thunnus thynnus,* Linnaeus—An account of its distribution and biology. Sci. Progr. Twent. Cent. 28(112):634-649.
Chart showing distribution, where caught by hooks and where by nets; habits; descriptions of madrague or thonnaire (net

RUSSELL, F. S.—Continued
used in Mediterranean and on coasts of Spain, Portugal, and Africa).

1936. Submarine illumination in relation to animal life. Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer Copenhague 101(2):1-8. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: effect of illumination on migration.

SAITŌ, MUNEKAZU.
1937. Oceanographic investigations and tuna fishing conditions in the Solomon Islands. Suisan kenkyū shi 32(5):260-271. [J]
Oceanographic conditions in relation to fishing; Pacific Ocean-southwest.

SAKAI, MORISABURŌ, and MICHIO UNO.
1940. Tuna (maguro) fisheries and boats in Japan. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 10:1-37. [Je,P]
Statistical study of 80 Japanese tuna longline boats: equipment, fishing gear, crews, finances, fishing seasons and grounds.

SAMSON, V. J.
1940. Notes on the occurrence of albacore *Germo alalunga* in the North Pacific. Copeia 1940 (4):271.
Distributional note.

SANZO, L.
1932. Uova e primi stadi larvali di tonno (*Orcynus thynnus* Ltkn.). Mem. R. Com. Talass. Ital. 189:16 p. [P]
Spawning season in Mediterranean deduced from egg and larva collections; description and figures of mature ovarian eggs and pelagic eggs; compared with eggs of *T. germo* and *Auxis;* development, measurements, description, and figures of larvae at various stages.

1933. Uova e primi stadi larvali di alalonga (*Orcynus germo* Ltkn.). Mem. R. Com. Talass. Ital. 198:9 p.
Spawning season in the Mediterranean deduced from collections of eggs and larvae; descriptions and figures of mature eggs and developing embryos and larvae.

SASAKI, TAKEO.
1932. A consideration of albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions north of Zunan. Rakusui 27(6):9-11. [J]
Germo alalunga: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

1939a. Oceanographic conditions and the skipjack fishing grounds of the Northeastern Sea Area. Miyagi Pref. Fish. Exp. Sta., 12 p. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Katsuwonus pelamis: migrations; fishing conditions in relation to water temperature; Pacific Ocean-northwest.

SASAKI, TAKEO.—Continued
1939b. Oceanographic conditions and the albacore grounds east of Cape Nojima. Miyagi Pref. Fish. Exp. Sta. 14 p. (In: Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 77). [P]
Germo alalunga: fishing conditions related to water temperature; Pacific Ocean—northwest; catch statistics; sizes and putative age composition of fish in longline and livebait catch; migrations.

SASAKI, TAKEO, and ISAKU TAKEHISA.
1932. A consideration of the skipjack fishery in the Northeastern Sea Area in 1931. Rakusui 27(4):1-10. [J]
Pacific Ocean—northwest; *Katsuwonus pelamis.*

SCAGEL, R. F.
1949. Report on the investigation of albacore. Circ. biol. stas. Nanaimo and Prince Rupert 17:23 p. [P]
Thunnus alalunga: catch in relation to oceanographic conditions in the northeast Pacific; size composition of commercial catch; stomach contents; tagging; body temperature.

SCHAEFER, MILNER B.
1948a. Morphometric characteristics and relative growth of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) from the Central Pacific. Pacif. Sci. 2(2):114-120. [P]
Morphometric data; length-weight relation; growth; classification based on variations in dorsal and anal fin length.

1948b. Size composition of catches of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) from Central America, and their significance in the determination of growth, age, and schooling habits. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(44):197-200. [P]
Size composition of commercial catch; sexual maturity; age, growth; schooling habits; length-frequency data from mixed school of skipjack and yellowfin tuna.

1948c. Spawning of Pacific tunas and its implications to the welfare of the Pacific tuna fisheries. Trans. N. Amer. Wildl. Conf. 13:366-371. [P]
Auxis sp., *Euthynnus lineatus, E. yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo*: Pacific Ocean, distribution; review of records and observations on spawning and juveniles; management problem.

1951. Some recent advances in the study of the biology and racial division of Pacific tunas. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. 2(2/3):63-69. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo,

SCHAEFER, MILNER B.—Continued
Katsuwonus pelamis, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus thunnina, Euthynnus lineatus, Auxis thazard: general review of work on age and growth, morphometrics and racial studies, size composition, spawning.

1952. Comparison of yellowfin tuna of Hawaiian waters and of the American west coast. Fish. Bull., U. S. 52(72):353-373. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: morphometrics, meristic counts, relative growth, definition of populations.

SCHAEFER, MILNER B., and J. C. MARR.
1948a. Juvenile *Euthynnus lineatus* and *Auxis thazard* from the Pacific Ocean off Central America. Pacif. Sci. 2(4):262-271. [P]
Anatomy, meristic counts, description, figures, and records of capture of juveniles.

1948b. Spawning of yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*) and skipjack (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) in the Pacific Ocean off Central America, with descriptions of juveniles. Fish. Bull. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(44):187-195. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus: size composition in commercial catch; sexual maturity, spawning. *Katsuwonus pelamis*: sexual maturity, spawning; records of capture, descriptions and figures of *N. macropterus* and *Katsuwonus pelamis* juveniles.

SCHAEFER, MILNER B., and L. A. WALFORD.
1950. Biometric comparison between yellowfin tunas (*Neothunnus*) of Angola and of the Pacific coast of Central America. Fish. Bull., U. S. 51(56):425-443. [P]
Neothunnus albacora, N. macropterus: morphometrics, meristic counts, definition of populations; taxonomy.

SCHAEFERS, EDWARD A.
1952. North Pacific albacore tuna exploration, 1951. Comm. Fish. Rev. 14(5):1-12. [P]
Thunnus germo: results of exploratory trolling, longlining, gillnetting; fishing conditions in relation to water temperature and season; stomach contents noted; gear described;tagging.

1953. North Pacific albacore tuna exploration, 1952. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(9):1-6. [P]
Thunnus germo: results of exploratory trolling and gillnetting; fishing conditions in relation to water temperature; description of gear; notes on size composition, stomach contents, tagging.

SCHMIDT, P.
1930. A check-list of the fishes of the Riu-Kiu Islands. J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Instn. 5(4):3. [P]
Euthynnus alletteratus: listed.

SCHMITT, WALDO L., and L. P. SCHULTZ.
1940. List of fishes taken on the Presidential Cruise of 1938. Smithson. misc. Coll. 98(25):3.
Euthynnus alletteratus, E. lineatus: listed and compared.

SCHUCK, H. A.
1951. Northern record for the little tuna, *Euthynnus alletteratus*. Copeia 1951 (1):98. [P]
Distributional note, eastern Atlantic Ocean.

SCHUCK, H. A., and J. F. MATHER, III.
1951. A blackfin tuna *(Parathunnus atlanticus)* from North Carolina waters. Copeia 1951 (3):248. [P]
Distributional note.

SCHULTZ, LEONARD P.
1949. A further contribution to the ichthyology of Venezuela. Proc. U. S. nat. Mus. 99:1-211. [P]
Thunnus thynnus: listed; synonymy, English and Venezuelan common names.

SCHULTZ, LEONARD P. and A. C. DE LACY.
1936. A catalogue of the fishes of Washington and Oregon with distributional records and a bibliography. Mid-Pacif. Mag. 49(1):70-71. [P]
Germo alalunga, Thunnus thynnus: synonymy, distribution.

SCHWEIGGER, ERWIN.
1943. Pesquería y oceanografía del Perú y proposiciones para su desarrollo futuro. Lima, Perú, Compañía Administradora del Guano. 356 p.
Bonito (*Sarda chilensis*): distribution; *Neothunnus macropterus*: description and distribution.

1949. El atún frente a la costa peruana. Bol. Comp. Admin. Guano 25(8):27 p. [P]
Thunnus macropterus: length frequency; length-weight relationship; distribution in Peruvian waters in relation to season, water temperature, currents; growth; food, sex ratios.

SCORDIA, C.
1930-1939. Per la biologia del tonno. Mem. Biol. mar. I, 1, 3; II, 1, 2; III, 1, 2, 3; IV, 2, 4, 5; V, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; VI, 3.
Thunnus thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

1939a. La biologia del tonno secondo Le Danois. Mem. Biol. mar. 6(4):1-4.
Thunnus thynnus, Mediterranean Sea.

1939b. Notizie sulle migrazioni dei tonni del basso Adriatico. Mem. Biol. mar. 6(1):1-7.
Thunnus thynnus: migrations.

1940. Le migrazioni dei tonni tirreno-jonici e l'entrata di essi in tonnara. Atti Conv. biol. mar. 2.
Thunnus thynnus: migrations, Tyrrhenian and Ionian seas; trap fishery.

SCORDIA, C.—Continued

1943. Prime indagini sul valore quantitativo delle concentrazioni gamiche del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) Boll. Zool. agr. Bachic. 14(1/3): 93-103.

Thunnus thynnus: age, spawning; Mediterranean Sea.

SEALE, ALVIN.

1940. Report on fishes from Allan Hancock Expeditions in the California Academy of Sciences. A. Hancock Pacif. Exped. 9(1): 17-18. [P]

Euthynnus lineatus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: descriptions, records of capture; Mexico to Galapagos.

SELLA, M.

1930. Distribution and migrations of the tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) studied by the method of hooks and other observations. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 24:446-466.

See (Sella 1952).

1931. The tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) of the western Atlantic. An appeal to fishermen for the collection of hooks found in tuna fish. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 25(1/2):46-47. [P]

Thunnus thynnus L. compared with *T. secundodorsalis* Storer; harpooning of tuna; distribution in western Atlantic, migrations.

1932. Studio sul tonno. Conferenza sulla pesca del tonno. Boll. Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol. 8(1): 68-73.

Thunnus thynnus.

1952. Migrations and habitat of the tuna (*Thunnus thynnus* L.), studied by the method of the hooks, with observations on growth, on the operation of the fisheries, etc. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 76:20 p. (Translation of R. Com. talass. It. Mem. 156, Venice, 1929). [P]

Migration, distribution, growth and age from vertebral annuli, spawning, phototropism of young, food, influence of salinity, cyclical fluctuations in abundance.

SERVENTY, D. L.

1941a. The Australian tunas. Pamphl. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 104:48 p. [P]

Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella tonggol, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo, T. maccoyi: distribution, description, key, figures, Australian common names, size groups, migration and spawning of *T. maccoyi;* length-weight relationship and internal and external differences of *K. tonggol* and *T. maccoyi* compared; livers of *K. tonggol* and *T. maccoyi* figured.

SERVENTY, D. L.—Continued

1941b. Victorian tunas and some recent records. Vict. Nat., Melb. 58:51-55.

Southern bluefin (*T. maccoyii*), albacore (*T. germo*), yellowfin (*Neothunnus macropterus*), striped tuna (*Katsuwonus pelamis*), bonito (*Sarda australis*): recorded; description of *N. macropterus.*

1942a. Notes on the economics of the northern tuna (*Kishinoella tonggol*). J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 15(2):94-100.

Distribution, feeding habits, stomach contents, spawning.

1942b. The tuna *Kishinoella tonggol* Bleeker in Australia. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 15(2): 101-112.

Distribution, description, ratios of various body proportions, internal anatomy, synonymy; compared with *K. zacalles, Neothunnus rarus, Thunnus nicolsoni, Thynnus tonggol;* figures of *T. tonggol* and *K. tonggol,* cranium of *K. tonggol* figured.

1947. A report on commercial tuna trolling tests in southeastern Australia. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. 20(1):1-16.

Katsuwonus pelamis, Thunnus germo, T. maccoyi: catch per unit of effort; size composition of *T. maccoyi.*

1948. *Allothunnus fallai,* a new genus and species of tuna from New Zealand. Rec. Canterbury (N. Z.) Mus. 5(3):131-135.

Classification, description, morphometrics; internal anatomy of type specimen; records of specimens and occurrences; compared with Katsuwonidae.

SETTE, OSCAR E.

1954. Progress in Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations 1950-53. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 116:75 p. [P]

Brief summary of POFI tuna research in the central Pacific. Yellowfin: catch per unit of effort, fishing conditions in relation to area; size composition; spawning; growth; distribution of larvae; morphometrics, definition of populations. Skipjack: distribution, fishing conditions in relation to season and oceanographic features. Fishing methods: results of trolling, gillnetting, purse seining, livebait fishing, longlining.

SHAPIRO, SIDNEY.

1948a. Aquatic resources of the Ryukyu area. SCAP Nat. Resour. Sect. Rep. 117:54 p. Also Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish Wildl., Wash. 333. [P]

Auxis hira, A. tapeinosoma, E. yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus germo,

SHAPIRO, SIDNEY.—Continued

T. orientalis: bibliography, distribution, Ryukyuan common names, migration, spawning of *K. pelamis*.

1948b. The Japanese tuna fisheries. SCAP Nat. Resour. Sect. Rep. 104:60 p. [P]

Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis: bibliography, classification, description, distribution, migration, food, habits, fishing conditions in relation to oceanography, figures, Japanese common names.

1950. The Japanese long-line fishery for tunas. Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 12(4):1-26. [P]

Details of construction, operation of gear.

SHIMADA, BELL M.

1951a. An annotated bibliography on the biology of Pacific tunas. Fish Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(58):1-58. [P]

Arranged alphabetically by author, and papers by the same author chronologically. Detailed subject index.

1951b. Contributions to the biology of tunas from the western equatorial Pacific. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52(62):111-119. [P]

Spawning of *Neothunnus macropterus* and *Parathunnus sibi;* records of juvenile *Katsuwonus pelamis;* occurrence of *Thunnus orientalis*.

1951c. Japanese tuna-mothership operations in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Comm. Fish. Rev. Fish Wildl. 13(6):1-26. Also Separate No. 284. [P]

Description and operation of longline gear with diagrams; total landings; composition of catch; mothership vessel operations.

1951d. Juvenile oceanic skipjack from the Phoenix Islands. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 52 (64):129-131. [P]

Descriptions of 5 specimens of *Katsuwonus pelamis;* table of published records of juvenile *K. pelamis* from Pacific Ocean.

1954. On the distribution of the big-eyed tuna, *Parathunnus sibi,* in the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean. Pacif. Sci. 8(2):234-5. [P]

Distributional records; anatomical differences from *Neothunnus macropterus*.

SHIMIZU, WATARU.

1947. Seasonal changes in the composition of tuna flesh. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 13(1): 27-28. [Je,P]

Analysis of black tuna flesh for water, ash, protein, and fat content.

SHIMODA, MOKUICHI.

1937. Southern fisheries. Kaiyō gyogyō 7:1-136. [J,P]

General description and history of the exploration and the expansion of the Japanese longline and livebait fisheries into the Mandated Islands and Indonesian waters; plan for mothership-type operations.

SHIZUOKA PREFECTURE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1936. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1934): 1-19. [J,P]

Skipjack catch in relation to water temperature in Japanese waters.

1937a. Investigation of skipjack fishing. Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1935): 259-285. [J,P]

Skipjack catch in relation to water temperature in Japanese waters.

1937b. Albacore grounds of the central Pacific. Kaiyō gyogyō 2(15):50-55. [J]

Thunnus germo, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

SIGMA.

1941. Spunti biologichi: perche non debba ritenersi che i nostri tonni ci vengano dall' Atlantico. Corr. Pesca 15(21):1-2.

Thunnus thynnus: migrations; Atlantic, Mediterranean.

SMITH, J. L. B.

1935. New and little known fishes from South Africa. Rec. Albany Mus. 4:358-364.

Neothunnus itosibi: figure.

SMITH, OSGOOD R., and MILNER B. SCHAEFER.

1949. Fishery exploration in the western Pacific (January to June 1948, by vessels of the Pacific Exploration Company). Comm. Fish. Rev. 11(3):1-18. [P]

Bigeye tuna, *Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis,* yellowfin tuna; Hawaiian, Line, former Japanese mandated islands, occurrence recorded; *E. yaito* and *K. pelamis* figured.

SMITH, ROBERT O.

1947. Survey of the fisheries of the former Japanese mandated islands. Fish. Leafl. U. S. Fish Wildl. 273:89-95. [P]

Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus germo: Hawaiian and Micronesian common names; livebait fishing for *K. pelamis*.

SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF OCEANIC FISHERIES.

1936. Tunas. Kaiyō gyogyō 4:1-62. [J,P]

Germo alalunga: differences in quality of summer and winter fish from the northwest Pacific in relation to sexual maturity, body condition, season; spawning, migra-

SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF OCEANIC FISHERIES.—Continued

tion, location of fishing grounds in relation to oceanography; compared with *Thunnus orientalis*.

1937a. An investigation of the summer albacore fishing grounds. Kaiyō gyogyō 2(15): 1-4. [J]

Germo alalunga; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1937b. Tuna fishery from the canning point of view. Kaiyō gyogyō 2(10):1-120. [J]

Japanese tuna fisheries.

SOLDATOV, V. K., and G. J. LINDBERG.

1930. A review of the fishes of the seas of the Far East. Bull. Pacif. sci. Inst. Fish., Vladivostok 5:103-109.

Auxis hira, A. maru, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: classification, description, distribution, key, synonymy; keys to *Parathunnus* and *Kishinoella; Thunnus thynnus* figured.

ŠOLJAN, T.

1930. Tunolov u hrvatskim primorju. Ribarski list 1-2:7-12; 3-4:25-29.

Fishing gear and methods, Adriatic Sea.

SOUTH SEAS GOVERNMENT-GENERAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1937a. Investigation of the fisheries of the Mariana Islands, 1924. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):6-9. [J,P]

Distribution of yellowfin tuna and skipjack.

1937b. Investigation of the fisheries of the Marshall Islands, 1926-27. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):14-24. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 31. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 47). [P]

Results of exploratory trolling and longlining for yellowfin and bigeye at several atolls; distribution.

1937c. Survey of fishing grounds and channels in Palau waters, 1925-26. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):25-37. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 5. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P]

Results of exploratory trolling and livebait fishing close to the islands; distribution of dogtooth tuna, frigate mackerel, skipjack; bait survey; fishing seasons.

1937d. An investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku 1 (1923-35):78-83. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 12. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 46). [P]

Results of exploratory trolling and longlining; skipjack livebait survey.

SOUTH SEAS GOVERNMENT-GENERAL FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.—Continued

1938. Report of oceanographical investigations, 1927-37. Palau, March 1938, 124 p. [J,P]

Skipjack, yellowfin tuna: catch in relation to oceanographic factors, especially water temperature; catch statistics for mandated islands.

1941a. Experimental tuna fishing in waters adjacent to Woleai. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):8-12. [J,P]

Yellowfin, bigeye tuna, skipjack: distribution.

1941b. Investigation of skipjack fishing in the central Caroline Islands. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):63-68. [J,P]

Release of tagged skipjack recorded.

1941c. Investigation of skipjack fishing in Yap waters. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1937):69-75. [J,P]

Skipjack length-weight data, body condition.

1941d. Investigation of tuna fishing in waters adjacent to foreign territories. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936):17-26. [J,P]

Indonesian waters: yellowfin tuna catch in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1942. Report of a survey of the tuna fishery in Palau waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 6(1):10-13. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 4. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 42). [P]

Yellowfin, bigeye tuna, skipjack: records of catches at 11 longlining stations off Palau in relation to surface and subsurface water temperatures and currents.

1943a. Investigation of albacore fishing in the central Pacific Ocean. Nanyō-chō suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1939):1-13. [J,P]

Results of 3 exploratory longlining cruises around Saipan, Marcus, and Wake Islands; yellowfin and albacore catches, average, maximum, and minimum length, weight, body depth for each station; subsurface temperatures; gear construction, operational data, station plots.

1943b. Report of the investigation of tuna fishing in waters adjacent to Palau. Nanyō suisan jōhō 7(1):2-4. [J,P]

Skipjack, yellowfin: fishing conditions in relation to currents and water temperature.

SUDA, AKIRA.

1953. Juvenile skipjack from the stomach contents of tunas and marlins. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 19(4):319-340. [Je,P]

Records of juvenile skipjack collected from stomachs of longline-caught yellowfin, bigeye, and marlin in Bonin, Caroline, Marshall, and Midway areas; summary of past records; figures and measurements of juveniles; notes on seasonal occurrence; seasonal changes in size composition of juveniles; rough analysis of average stomach contents of yellowfin and bigeye in various areas.

SUGIURA, YASUKICHI.

1932. The Kushiro tuna fishery under the application of catch restrictions. Suisankai 594: 15-21. [J]

Thunnus orientalis: laws and regulations, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

SUYEHIRO, YASUO.

1936. The reasons why the bonito does not take to baits. Fish. Invest. (Suppl. Rep.) Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 3(31):14-16. [J,P]

Skipjack: stomach anatomy, stomach contents; length, weight, body condition; fish from different schools compared.

1938. The study of finding the reasons why the bonito does not take to the angling baits. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 9(69):87-101. [Je,P]

Skipjack: stomach anatomy, stomach contents, food organisms figured.

1941. On the islets of Langerhans of teleost fishes. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 11(82):121-138. [Je,P]

Germo germo, Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi.

1942. A study of the digestive system and feeding habits of fish. Jap. J. Zool. 10(1):1-303.

Katsuwonus vagans, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus orientalis: digestive system described, analysis of stomach contents; digestive system of *K. vagans, N. macropterus, T. orientalis* figured.

1950. On the pituitary body of the skipjack. Bull. physiogr. Sci. Res. Inst. Tokyo Univ. 6(9?): 25-27. [J]

Katsuwonus pelamis: anatomy.

TACHIKAWA, TAKUITSU.

1932. The rise and decline of the skipjack fishery in Ryukyu waters. Suisankai 590:93-103; 591:18-26. [J]

Katsuwonus pelamis; Pacific Ocean—northwest

TAIHOKU PROVINCE FISHERIES EXPERIMENT STATION.

1932. Report of the investigation of skipjack fishing grounds. Taihoku-shū suisan shikenjō gyōmu hōkoku 7(1930)1932:1-17. [J,P]

Ryukyu Islands: skipjack fishing conditions in relation to water temperature and color.

TAKAYAMA, I., and S. ANDŌ.

1934. A study of the "magro" (*Thunnus*) fishing in 1930. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 5(38):1-21. [Je,P]

Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus mebachi, Thunnus germo, T. orientalis: fishing conditions in relation to surface water temperature; optimum temperatures for occurrence of fish recorded.

TAKAYAMA, I., ET AL.

1934. A study of the "katsuwo" (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) fishing in 1930. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 5(39):23-56. [Je,P]

Fishing conditions in relation to surface water temperature; temperature range and optimum temperature for occurrence of fish recorded.

TANAKA, SHIGEHO.

1931. On the distribution of fishes in Japanese waters. J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ. 3(1, Sec. 4): 22, 50.

Auxis hira, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamys, Germo macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thynnus alalunga, T. thynnus: distribution, synonymy.

1935. A new theory concerning the habits of the snapper and the tuna. Shokubutsu oyobi dōbutsu 3(11):1929-1930. [J]

Habits.

1936. Tuna of the Japan Sea. Suisankai 639: 51-54. [J]

1939. The black tuna problem. Suisankai 684: 44-47. [J]

Thunnus orientalis, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

TAPIADOR, DOMINGO D.

1951. A report on deep-sea longline fishing for tuna in the Bull. Fish. Soc. Philipp. 2:3-27.

Yellowfin tuna: fishing conditions in relation to water depth, temperature, salinity.

TARANETZ, A. R.

1937. Handbook for the identification of fishes of Soviet Far East and adjacent waters. Bull. Pacif. sci. Inst. Fish., Vladivostok 11:86-87.

Auxis hira, A. maru, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: classification, distribution, key.

TAUCHI, MORISABURO.

1940a. On the stock of *Thunnus orientalis* (T. and S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4):133-135. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 35. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 16). [P]
Survival rates, rates of exploitation, age and size composition.

1940b. On the stock of *Neothunnus macropterus* (T. and S.). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4): 136-138. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 35. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 16). [P]
Survival rates, rate of exploitation, age and size composition, migration, population analysis.

1940c. On the stock of *Germo germo* (Lacépède). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4):139-141. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 35. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 16). [P]
Survival rates, rate of exploitation, age and size composition.

1943. On the stock of *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 11(5/6): 179-183. (Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Definition of populations based on age (according to Aikawa's method) and size composition of landings from Japanese and Palau waters.

TESTER, ALBERT L., ET AL.

1952. Establishing tuna and other pelagic fishes in ponds and tanks. Spec. sci. Rep: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 71:20 p. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Auxis thazard: trolling catch per unit of effort in Hawaiian waters; behavior in captivity.

1952. Reaction of tuna and other fish to stimuli, 1951. Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 91:83 p. [P]
Neothunnus macropterus, Euthynnus yaito: behavior in captivity; responses to flesh extracts and chemicals, light, and sound; sound production.

THIEL, HANS.

1938. Thunfisch und Thunfischfang. Fischmarkt 6.
Fishing methods and gear, tuna.

TINKER, SPENCER W.

1944. Hawaiian fishes. Honolulu, Tongg Publ. Co., p. 154-160. [P]
Auxis thazard, Euthynnus alletteratus, E. pelamis, Germo alalunga, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Sema-thunnus itosibi, Thunnus orientalis, T. thynnus: description, distribution; figures for all except *S. itosibi;* English, Hawaiian, Japanese, and European common names.

TINKER, SPENCER W.—Continued

TOMINAGA, SEIJIRŌ.

1943. Bonitos. Kaiyō no kagaku 3(10):460-465. [J]
Frigate mackerels, black skipjack: descriptions, distribution, habits, food, Japanese common names; migration and population analysis of Japanese skipjack stock.

TOMIYAMA, TETSUO.

1933. The chemical composition of tunny liver oil. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 2(1):1-7 [Je,P]
Black tuna: chemical analysis.

TOYAMA, YUZŌ, ET AL.

1941. Studies on fish in Japan as a source of insulin. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 10(4):153-155. [P]
Germo germo, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi: yields of insulin.

TUBB, J. A.

1948. Whale sharks and devil rays in North Borneo. Copeia 1948 (3):222.
Euthynnus macropterus: recorded.

UCHIDA, KEITARŌ.

1937. On flotation structures seen in planktonic larvae of fishes, I, II. Kagaku 7:540-546, 591-595. [J]
Tunas: young.

UCHIHASHI, KIYOSHI.

1953. Ecological study of Japanese teleosts in relation to the brain morphology. Bull. Japan Sea reg. Fish Res. Lab. 2:166 p. [Je,P]
Morphology of brain of *Katsuwonus pelamis* and *Auxis tapeinosoma:* described, figured, and discussed in relation to the habits and ecology of the fish.

UDA, MICHITAKA.

1931a. A consideration of Zunan albacore fishing conditions and oceanographic conditions. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 27:413-416. [J]
Thunnus germo: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography; Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1931b. Studies of skipjack fishing conditions north of Zunan in 1930. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 2. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis, Pacific Ocean—northwest.

1932a. On the body weight of some scombroid fishes of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish.

UDA, MICHITAKA.—Continued
1(3):124-129. [Je,P]
Thunnus thynnus, Euthynnus vagans: seasonal variations in size composition.

1932b. A study of the body weight of yellowtail, young black tuna, cybiids, and skipjack. Suisan butsuri danwakai kaihō 35:610-619. [J]
Thunnus orientalis, Katsuwonus pelamis: size composition.

1933. The shoals of "Katuwo" and their angling. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish 2(3):107-111. (Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Euthynnus vagans: distribution, density, biting qualities of schools in Japanese waters in relation to salinity, stomach contents, and objects with which associated; catch per unit of effort in livebait fishery.

1935a. On the estimation of favorable temperature for longline fishing of tunny. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(1):61-65. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 44. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U.S. Fish Wildl. 52). [P]
Germo macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus alalunga, T. thunnus: distribution in relation to water temperature in Japanese waters.

1935b. The results of simultaneous oceanographical investigations in the North Pacific Ocean adjacent to Japan made in August 1933. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 6(43):1-130. [Je,P]
Euthynnus vagans: fishing conditions and distribution in relation to oceanographic conditions; size composition of schools and commercial catch; habits.

1935c. Skipjack schools congregating along current boundaries. Kagaku 5(12):503-504. [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography.

1936a. Locality of fishing centre and shoals of "katuwo" *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson) correlated with the contact zone of cold and warm currents. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(6): 385-390. [Je,P]
Euthynnus vagans: occurrence and migration in relation to water temperatures in Japanese waters; recoveries of tagged skipjack noted.

1936b. The winter albacore grounds and the subtropical convergence. Kagaku 6:416-417. [J]
Germo alalunga: fishing in relation to oceanographic conditions.

1938. Correlation of the catch of "Katuo" in the waters adjacent to Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci.

UDA, MICHITAKA.—Continued
Fish. 7(2):75-78. [Je,P]
Katsuwonus pelamis: amount and distribution of catch in Japanese waters in relation to annual variation in water temperature and amount of early season landings.

1939. On the characteristics of the frequency curve for the catch of "katuo" *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson) referred to the water temperature. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 8(4):169-172. [Je,P]
Catches correlated with water temperature off Japan.

1940a. A note on the fisheries condition of "katuo" as a function of several oceanographic factors. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(4): 145-148. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 45. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]
Euthynnus vagans: occurrence of fish in relation to oceanographic factors; catch of *E. vagans* correlated with temperature, salinity, transparency and food supply of sardines and copepods.

1940b. On the recent anomalous hydrographical conditions of the Kurosio in the south waters off Japan proper in relation to the fisheries. J. Imp. Fish. Exp. Sta. 10(74):231-278. [Je,P]
Albacore, black tuna, skipjack: fishing conditions in relation to movements of water masses.

1940c. The time and duration of angling and the catch of "katuo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(3):103-106. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 46. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]
Diurnal feeding activity and length of fishing time per school as they affect the catch.

1941. The body temperature and bodily features of "katuo" and "sanma." Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 9(6):231-236. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 51. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 51). [P]
Body temperatures of skipjack correlated with water temperature; proportional body measurements analyzed.

1948. On the oceanographic conditions of the summer of 1942 and the abnormal skipjack fishing conditions. Ōyō kishō 3(1):? [J]
Katsuwonus pelamis: fishing conditions in relation to oceanography.

1952. On the relation between the variation of the important fisheries conditions and the

UDA, MICHITAKA.—Continued
oceanographical conditions in the adjacent waters of Japan 1. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 38(3):363-389. [Je,P]
Relation between fluctuations of *Thunnus orientalis* abundance and oceanographic conditions in southern Japanese waters; relation between *Neothunnus macropterus* fishing grounds in the equatorial Pacific and hydrographic fluctuations.

UDA, MICHITAKA, and EIMATSU TOKUNAGA.
1937. Fishing of *Germo germo* (Lacépède) in relation to the hydrography in the North Pacific waters (Rep. 1). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 5(5):295-300. [Je,P]
Annual variations in catch of summer and winter fisheries related to oceanic circulation and water temperatures; hypothetical relationships of stocks on Japanese and mid-Pacific grounds.

UDA, MICHITAKA, and JIRŌ TSUKUSHI.
1934. Local variations in the composition of various shoals of "Katuwo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson), in several sea-districts of Japan. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 3(4):196-202. (Translation in Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 83). [P]
Size composition of the catch on various Japanese grounds; association of schools of different character with different objects and organisms; definition of populations in Japanese fishery.

UDA, MICHITAKA, and N. WATANABE.
1938. Autumnal fishing of skipper and bonito influenced by the rapid hydrographical change after the pass of cyclones. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 6(5):240-242. [Je,P]
Effects of cyclones on water temperature and indirectly on location of skipjack fishing grounds in Japanese waters.

UEHARA, TOKUZŌ.
1941. A survey of tuna grounds in equatorial waters. Nanyō suisan jōhō 5(3):13-17. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 14: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 45). [P]
Bigeye tuna, skipjack, yellowfin tuna: catches and catch rates at 6 longlining stations off N. Guinea and Halmahera; water temperatures and currents recorded.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE,
BRANCH OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES.
Quarterly outlook for marketing fishery products. (This appears as Fish. Leafl., U.S. Fish Wildl., Wash. 336 and began with April 1949).
Gives statistics on the general fishery situation, and also on specific marketing situations, such as for tunas.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE,
BRANCH OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES,
MARKET NEWS SERVICE.
Fishery Products Report, San Pedro, Calif. [P]
Fishery Products Report, Seattle, Washington. [P]
Daily mimeographed reports on various fisheries, including tuna.
Monthly summary—Fishery products. San Pedro, Calif. [P]
California cannery receipts and pack of tuna, mackerel and anchovies; U. S. imports into Arizona and California, and other information.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE,
BRANCH OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES,
MARKET NEWS SERVICE, SAN PEDRO, CALIF.
California fisheries. (Annually). [P]
California receipts, comparison by year—also by month comparing 3-year period—of tuna and tuna-like fishes: albacore, skipjack, yellowfin, bonito, yellowtail in tons; imports of frozen tuna by tons; California ex-vessel prices for tuna and tuna-like fishes in dollars per ton; canned tuna prices; California pack of tuna and tuna-like fishes with comparative data.

UNO, MICHIO.
1936a. *Germo germo* (Lacépède) in the waters east of Nozima promontory, Tiba Prefecture (Prelim. Rep. No. 1). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 4(5):307-309. [Je,P]
Size and age composition (by vertebral annuli); length-weight relationship of pole-and-line-caught fish from Japanese waters.

1936b. *Germo germo* (Lacépède) in the waters east of Nozima promontory, Tiba Prefecture (Prelim. Rep. No. 2). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish 5(4):235. [Je,P]
Size and age composition (by vertebral annuli); length-weight relationship of pole-and-line-caught fish from Japanese waters.

VAN CAMPEN, W. G.
1952. Japanese mothership-type tuna fishing operations in the western equatorial Pacific, June-October 1951 (Report on the seventh, eighth, and ninth expeditions). Comm. Fish. Rev. U. S. Fish Wildl. 14(11):1-9. [P]
Catch rates for each expedition given: *Neothunnus macropterus, Parathunnus sibi, Thunnus germo, Thunnus orientalis, Katsuwonus pelamis.*

1953. Tuna fishing at Tahiti. Comm. Fish. Rev. 15(10):1-4. Also Separate No. 358. [P]
Methods of capture; description of industry.

VAN CAMPEN, W. G., and B. M. SHIMADA.
1951. The Japanese albacore fishery of the north central Pacific. Fish. Leafl., U. S. Fish. Wildl., Wash. 388. [P]
Charts of area covered by Japanese albacore explorations prior to the war; Japanese longline gear used in albacore fishing.

VAN CLEAVE, HARLEY J.
1940. The Acanthocephala collected by the Allan Hancock Expedition, 1934. A. Hancock Pacif. Exped. 2(15):512.
Euthynnus alletteratus and *Katsuwonus pelamis* listed as hosts.

VITLOV, V.
1949. Ribolov na moru (Razvoj tehnike tunolova kod nas). Ribarski kalendar: 120-123.
Fishing gear and methods, Adriatic Sea.

WADE, CHARLES B.
1949. Notes on the Philippine frigate mackerels, family Thunnidae, Genus *Auxis*. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(46):229-240. [P]
Auxis tapeinosoma, A. thazard: classification, description, key, synonymy, distribution, counts of meristic characters, records and descriptions and figures of juveniles.

1950a. Juvenile forms of *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis,* and *Euthynnus yaito* from Philippine seas. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(53):395-404. [P]
Description, figures.

1950b. Observations on the spawning of Philippine tuna. Fish. Bull., U. S. 51(55):409-423. [P]
Classification of gonads; *Euthynnus yaito, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus*: tables showing locality, length, sex, degree of maturity, and gonad weight.

1951. Larvae of tuna and tuna-like fishes from Philippine waters. Fish. Bull., U. S. Fish Wildl. 51(57):445-485. [P]
Five genera, embracing four known species, of larvae previously unknown in the western Pacific are described and illustrated: *Grammatorcynus bicarinatus, Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito,* and *Auxis* sp.; distribution and abundance of larvae, spawning areas, diurnal vertical migration.

WALFORD, LIONEL A.
1931. Handbook of common commercial and game fishes of California. Fish. Bull., Sacramento 28:74-77. [P]
Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnys thynnus: classification, English common names, description, figures, key.

WALFORD, LIONEL A.—Continued
1937. Marine game fishes of the Pacific coast—Alaska to the Equator. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, p. 1-20, 20-30.
Euthynnus lineatus, Germo alalunga, Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus thynnus: description, distribution, food, spawning, key, English common names, figures. *Auxis thazard*: description, distribution, English common names, figure, key. Migration of *G. alalunga, K. pelamis,* and *N. macropterus*. *N. macropterus* compared with Allison's tuna.

WARFEL, H. E.
1950. Outlook for development of a tuna industry in the Philippines. Res. Rep. U. S. Fish. Wildl., 28:37 p. [P]
History of Philippine tuna fishery; recent exploration for tuna (live bait fishing experiments, longline trawl experiments, trolling experiments, traps). Descriptions of *Neothunnus macropterus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Auxis thazard, Grammatorcynus bicarinatus, Gymnosarda nuda, Sarda orientalis*. For each species mentioned: distribution, figure, and description.

WATANABE, HAJIME.
1939. Investigation of albacore. Shizuoka-ken suisan shikenjō jigyō hōkoku (1936-38) 1939: 22-23. [J,P]
Albacore: mid-Pacific; stomach contents, sexual maturity, body proportions of males and females compared, morphometric data, probable spawning season, area, number of eggs.

WATANABE, HARUO.
1940. Fishing conditions south of the Marshall Islands. Nanyō suisan 58, March 25, 1940; No. 59, April 25, 1940; No. 60, May 25, 1940. (Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations Translation No. 11. In: Spec. sci. Rep.: Fish. U. S. Fish Wildl. 43). [P]
Narrative report of an exploratory longline fishing cruise from Jaluit to the Solomons and back. Some oceanographic information and lengths and weights of the fish taken. Bigeye tuna, yellowfin tuna.

WATANABE, NOBUO.
1941. Measurements on the bodily density, body temperature and swimming-velocity of "Katuwo," *Euthynnus vagans* (Lesson). Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 11(4):146-148. [J,P]
Body volume and weight for three specimens, temperature immediately after capture for 10, and swimming speeds of 10 as timed from a fishing boat; body temperatures compared with water temperatures.

WELSH, JAMES P.

1949a. A preliminary study of food and feeding habits of Hawaiian kawakawa, mahimahi, ono, aku, and ahi. Fish. Progr. Rep. 1(2):26 p. [P]

Quantitative analyses of stomach contents of *Euthynnus yaito, Neothunnus macropterus,* and *Katsuwonus pelamis* from Hawaiian waters; food organisms listed, numbers and volumes given for each.

1949b. Range extension of the file fish *Monocanthus melanocephalus.* Pacif. Sci. 3(1):100. [P]

Hawaii: specimens recovered from *Euthynnus yaito.*

1949c. A trolling survey of Hawaiian waters. Fish. Res. Progr. Rep. 1(4):30 p. [P]

Trolling catch per unit of effort for *Euthynnus yaito, Neothunnus macropterus,* and *Katsuwonus pelamis;* fishing areas and lures compared.

WESTMAN, J. R., and P. W. GILBERT.

1941. Notes on age determination and growth of the Atlantic bluefin tuna, *Thunnus thynnus* L. Copeia 1941:70-72.

Thunnus thynnus: scale reading, age-length relationship; measurements taken from 100 tuna off Long Island in 1938.

WESTMAN, JAMES R., and WILLIAM C. NEVILLE.

1942. The tuna fishery of Long Island. New York, Board of Supervisors, Nassau County. 30 pp.

Thunnus thynnus: scale reading, age-fishing methods described—trolling, hand-lining; catch per unit of effort; length frequency; length-weight relationship; age and growth; scale reading, maturity, tagging; Atlantic.

WHITEHEAD, S. S.

1930. California bluefin tuna. Calif. Fish Game 16(3):231-233.

Thunnus thynnus: distribution.

1931. Fishing methods for the bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) and an analysis of the catches. Fish. Bull. Sacramento 33:32 p. [P]

Classification, distribution, figure, migration, spawning, catch per unit of effort.

WHITLEY, GILBERT P.

1937. The Middleton and Elizabeth Reefs, South Pacific Ocean. Aust. Zool. 8(4):229-231.

Wanderer wallisi proposed as new genus and species; synonymy, description, food; compared with *E. yaito* and *E. alletteratus.*

1947. New sharks and fishes from Western Australia. Aust. Zool. 11(2):129-150.

WHITLEY, GILBERT P.—Continued

Euthynnus alletteratus, Katsuwonus pelamis, Kishinoella tonggol, Neothunnus macropterus, Thunnus maccoyi: recorded, Australian common names.

WILSON, ROBERT C.

1953. Tuna marking, a progress report. Calif. Fish Game 39(4):429-442. [P]

History of tagging of tuna, present tagging methods, tag application methods. Figures of various types of tags.

WOLFE MURRAY, D. K.

1932. Tunny (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) in the North Sea. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer 7(2):251-254. [P]

Some observations made by the author during his voyages as to occurrence, habits, and food of *T. thynnus.* A table is given showing the first and last appearances in the seasons of 1923-31.

YABE, HIROSHI.

1953. Juveniles collected from South Seas by Tenyo Maru at her second tuna research voyage (preliminary report). Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 25:14 p. [J,P]

Surface trawl and night-light collections in the Carolines area include 2 *Katsuwonus pelamis* and 4 unidentified scombriform larvae; description, measurements, and figure of a 5.2-mm. *Katsuwonus pelamis.*

YABE, HIROSHI, NOBORU ANRAKU, and TOKUMI MORI.

1953. Scombroid youngs found in the coastal seas of Aburatsu, Kyushu, in summer. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 11:10 p. [J,P]

Young *Katsuwonus pelamis, Euthynnus yaito, Auxis tapeinosoma, Thunnus orientalis, Neothunnus macropterus, Sarda orientalis,* and *Auxis hira* taken by various gear in coastal waters; fishing conditions correlated with oceanography; habits, food, size composition, morphometrics.

YABE, HIROSHI, and TOKUMI MORI.

1948. Report of skipjack investigations for 1947. Cent. Fish. Exp. Sta. Rep. 30. [P]

Ryukyu Islands: length-weight data, stomach contents, catch correlated with water temperature; maturity of gonads, age analysis, spawning season, estimated number of eggs, past records of juveniles captured.

1950. An observation on the habit of bonito, *Katsuwonus vagans,* and yellowfin, *Neothunnus macropterus,* school under the drifting timber on the surface of ocean. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16(2):35-39. [Je,P]

YABE, HIROSHI, and TOKUMI MORI.—Continued
Katsuwonus pelamis, Neothunnus macropterus: ecology; live-bait fishing; yellowfin length frequencies.

YABUTA, YŌICHI.
1953. On the stomach contents of the tuna and marlin from the adjacent seas of Bonin Islands. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Lab. 1, Contrib. 15:6 p. [J,P]
Lists and gives numbers of organisms found in 76 longline-caught albacore, bigeye, and yellowfin tuna stomachs (no volumes); describes food organisms; discusses seasonal differences in stomach contents, relation to oceanographic conditions; young skipjack as food.

YABUTA, YŌICHI and SHŌJI UEYANAGI.
1953a. The distributions of tunas in the equatorial region. I. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 28:8 p. [Je,P]
Distribution and migration of yellowfin, bigeye, and black marlin in southern Marshalls area as shown by longline catch rates of mothership fleet; seasonal changes in size composition of yellowfin; fishing conditions correlated with oceanographic conditions.

1953b. The distribution of tunas in the equatorial region. II. Hooked-rate of yellowfin tuna. Contrib. Nankai reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1, Contrib. 29:6 p. [J,P]
Longline catch rates of yellowfin tuna from mothership fleet operations in southern Carolines waters related to locality, hydrography, time, and size composition.

YAMAMOTO, SHIGEO.
1933. Points of information for the skipjack fishery gained from the study of fish's eyes. Rakusui 28(11):927-930. [J]
Skipjack: anatomy.

1934. Points of information for the skipjack fishery gained from the study of fish's eyes. Rigakkai 32(1):28. [J]
Skipjack: anatomy.

YAMAMOTO, SHŌKICHI.
1940. Views on increasing the commercial value of dried fish sticks from the South Seas. Nanyō suisan 3(11):21-35. [J,P]
Skipjack: Japan, Formosa, South Seas; proportional weights of various body parts.

YAMANAKA, ICHIRŌ.
1950. On the size composition of skipjack in the Northeastern Sea area. Nippon kaiyōgakkai shi 5(214). [J]

YONEZAWA, MATSUNOSUKE.
1950. Skipjack fishing experiences. Kaiyō no kagaku 6(1):47-49. [J]
Skipjack, Japanese waters.

YOSHIHARA, TOMOKICHI.
1951-52. Distribution of fishes caught by the longline. I. Horizontal distribution. II. Vertical distribution. III. Determination of the swimming depth. Bull. Jap. Soc. sci. Fish. 16(8): 367-369; 16(8):370-374; 18(5):187-190. [Je,P]
Statistical study comparing catch rates on different parts of longline sets; relative swimming depths of *Germo germo*, *Parathunnus sibi*, and spearfishes deduced from estimated depths of hooks on which captured.

ZEI, M.
1948. Život našeg Jadrana. 220 p.
Tuna, Adriatic Sea.

INDEX BY SUBJECTS

Adriatic Sea
Fortunić, 1930.
Hadži, 1934.
Hirtz, 1933.
Milić, 1937.
Morović, 1950.
Scordia, 1939b.
Šoljan, 1930.
Vitlov, 1949.
Zei, 1948.
Age
Brock, 1943.
Conseil International pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Heldt, 1950.
Higashi, 1941.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kimura, 1935, 1941, 1942a.
LeGall, 1949.
Lozano, 1950.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Nakamura, Kamimura, and Yabuta, 1953.
Partlo, 1950.
Sasaki, 1939b.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1951
Scordia, 1943.
Sella, 1952.
Uno, 1936a, 1936b.
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Aku. See *Katsuwonus.*
Albacore. See *Germo.*
Allison's tuna. See *Neothunnus itosibi.*
Allothunnus
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Serventy, 1948.
Anatomy
Berg, 1947.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Conrad, 1937.
Eckles, 1949.
Frade, 1930a, 1930b, 1931.
Frade and DeBuen, 1932.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Greenhood, 1952.
Higashi, 1941b.
Imamura, 1949.
Kafuku, 1950.
LeGall, 1949.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Nakamura, 1935, 1949.
Anatomy—Continued
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Priol, 1944.
Rivas, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942b, 1948.
Shimada, 1954.
Sueyhiro, 1936, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1950.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Yamamoto, 1933, 1934.
As food of tunas
Asano, 1939.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Suda, 1953.
Yabuta, 1953.
Atlantic Ocean
Alaejos, 1931.
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bini, 1931.
Bouxin and Legendre, 1936.
Carlson, 1951.
Chilton, 1949.
Crane, 1936.
DeBuen, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Farina, 1931.
Ferreira, 1932.
Frade, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1937.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Heldt, 1931, 1932a, 1932b.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938, 1951.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d, 1949.
Legendre, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1937, 1940.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Lozano, 1950.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Mowbray, 1935.
Murray, 1952.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Postel, 1949, 1950.
Priol, 1944.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1934b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schuck, 1951.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.
Schultz, 1949.
Sella, 1930.

Atlantic Ocean—Continued
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.

Australian waters
Robins, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942a, 1942b, 1947, 1948.

Auxis
Asano, 1939.
Barnhart, 1936.
Brock, 1949.
Chu, 1931.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1932, 1935.
Domantay, 1940.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ., U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1936, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Graham, 1938.
Herald, 1951.
Herre, 1940, 1943.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Imamura, 1949.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mead, 1951.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Sanzo, 1932.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Wade, 1949, 1951.
Walford, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Auxis hira
Imamura, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939b.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Auxis maru
Imamura, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Taranetz, 1937.

Auxis tapeinosoma
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Wade, 1949.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Auxis thazard
Barnhart, 1936.
Brock, 1949.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1932, 1935.
Domantay, 1940.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ., U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1936, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Graham, 1938.
Herald, 1951.
Herre, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mead, 1951.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Rivas, 1951.
Schaefer, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Serventy, 1941a.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.

Baltic Sea
Rosén, 1943.

Behavior
Anonymous, 1953b.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Imamura, 1949.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Lüling, 1952a.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Nakamura, 1949.
Russell, F. S. 1934b, 1936.
Schaefer, 1948b.
Serventy, 1942a.

Behavior—Continued
Tanaka, 1935.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1940c.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Watanabe, 1941.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yoshihara, 1951, 1952.
Bibliography
Bini, 1952.
Corwin, 1930.
Heldt, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1934.
LeGall, 1949.
Legendre, 1934.
Morović, 1950.
Nakamura, 1949.
Navaz, 1950.
Okada and Matsubara, 1953.
Rosa, 1950.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Shimada, 1951a.
Bigeye tuna. See *Parathunnus* spp.
Black tuna. See *Thunnus orientalis.*
Blackfin tuna. See *Parathunnus atlanticus.*
Bluefin tuna. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Body condition
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Mizushima et al., 1951.
Morice, 1953a.
Onodera, 1941.
Schweigger, 1949.
South Seas Gov't., 1941c.
Suyehiro, 1936.
Body temperature
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Nakamura, 1941.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Scagel, 1949.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Uda, 1941.
Watanabe, N., 1941.
Bonito. See *Katsuwonus pelamis.*

Caribbean Sea
LeDanois, 1951.
Rawlings, 1953.
Catch per unit of effort
Bates, 1950.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Br., 1938, 1941.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Heldt, 1930, 1932.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Catch per unit of effort—Continued
Ikebe, 1940, 1941, 1942.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Inoue, 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1939, 1940.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta. 1951b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kimura, 1942a.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1949.
Nomura et al., 1952-3.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Okuma et al., 1935.
Serventy, 1947.
Sette, 1954.
Tester, 1952.
Van Campen, 1952.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Whitehead, 1931.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953.
Chemical analysis
Asaka, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Dontcheff and Legendre, 1938.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Horiguchi, Kakimoto, and Kashiwada, 1950.
Horiguichi, Kashiwada, and Kakimoto, 1953.
Kakimoto, Kanazawa, and Kashiwada, 1953.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Horiguchi, 1952.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Yamasaki, 1953.
Kodama, Iizuka, and Harada, 1934.
Maldura, 1946.
Matsui, K., 1942b.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Miyama, Saruya, and Hasegawa, 1939.
Mizushima et al., 1951.
Niwa, 1937.
Ōya and Takahashi, 1936.
Shimizu, 1947.
Tomiyama, T., 1933.
Tomiyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Classification
Berg, 1947.
DeBuen and Frade, 1932.
Dieuzeide, 1930.
Frade and DeBuen, 1932.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Herre, 1953.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1939c, 1943, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Roedel, 1948a.
Serventy, 1948.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Taranetz, 1937.

Classification—Continued
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1931.
Whitehead, 1931.
Color, water. See Oceanographic conditions.
Common names
Ancieta C., 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Chevey, 1932.
DeBuen, 1930.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Fish, 1948.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1938.
LeGall, 1949.
Marukawa, 1939a.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1943.
Navaz, 1950.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Roedel, 1948a.
Rosa, 1950.
Schultz, 1949.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Smith, 1947.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Whitley, 1947.
Condition, body. See Body condition.
Contents, stomach. See Food.
Currents. See Oceanographic conditions.

Description
Ancieta C., 1952.
Barnard, 1948.
Barnhart, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Boeseman, 1947.
Brock, 1949.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chevey, 1932.
Chilton, 1949.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Crane, 1936.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1932.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1933, 1936, 1938.
Frade, 1931.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Graham, 1938.
Heldt, 1931, 1932.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Description—Continued
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1938.
Imamura, 1949.
Joubin, 1934.
June, 1952b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d.
Marukawa, 1939a, 1939c.
Molteno, 1948.
Mowbray, 1935.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Roedel, 1948a.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Schweigger, 1943.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942b, 1948.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tinker, 1944.
Wade, 1949, 1950a.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Whitley, 1937.
Distribution
Ancieta C., 1952.
Anonymous, 1941b, 1953a, 1953b.
Bahr, 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bini, 1952.
Brock, 1939.
Carlson, 1951.
Chapman, 1946.
Chevey, 1932a, 1932b.
Chu, 1931.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Cowan, 1938.
DeBuen, 1930.
Delsman, 1933.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Fish, 1948.
Fitch, 1953.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949a, 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Fowler, 1938, 1944.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil, 1949.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hasegawa, 1937.
Heldt, 1931a, 1931b, 1932.
Herre, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1936, 1940
Hildebrand, 1946.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Imamura, 1949.
Isawa, 1935.

Distribution—Continued
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1940.
Joubin, 1934.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Kimura, 1941, 1942b.
Kumata, 1941.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938.
LeGall, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d.
Legendre, 1937.
Maldura, 1946.
Martín, 1938.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1943.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Powell, D., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Robins, 1952.
Roedel, 1948a, 1948b.
Rosa, 1950.
Royce, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1933b, 1934b.
Samson, 1940.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Sella, 1930.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942a, 1942b, 1948.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1937b, 1941a.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tinker, 1944.
Uda, 1935a.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1937.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
Wolfe Murray, 1932.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953.

Ecology (other than oceanographic conditions or food)
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Lozano, 1950.
Marukawa, 1939a.
Nakamura, 1949.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Priol, 1944.
Uchihashi, 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.

Eggs
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Kikawa, 1953.
Marr, 1948.
Nakamura, 1938.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.

Euthynnus
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.
Carlson, 1951.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chapman, 1946.
Chevey, 1932a, 1932b, 1934.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936.
Chilton, 1949.
Conrad, 1937.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1953.
Food and Agri. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Frade, 1932.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1932, 1933, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Higashi, 1940.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Imamura, 1949.
Joubin, 1934.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c.
LeGall, 1934b.
Maldura, 1946.
Mather, 1954.
Mead, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.

Euthynnus—Continued
Morrow, 1954.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Postel, 1950.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948b.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schmidt, 1930.
Schmitt and Schultz, 1940.
Schuck, 1951.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Tubb, 1948.
Van Cleave, 1940.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b.
Whitley, 1937, 1947.
Yabe, et al., 1953.
Euthynnus affinis. See also *E. alletteratus.*
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949.
Euthynnus alleterata. See *E. alletteratus.*
Euthynnus alleteratus. See *E. alletteratus.*
Euthynnus alletteratus
Bigelow and Schroder, 1953.
Boeseman, 1947.
Carlson, 1951.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chapman, 1946.
Chilton, 1949.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931.
Frade, 1932.
Herre, 1932, 1940.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934b.
Maldura, 1946.
Manter, 1940.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Euthynnus alletteratus—Continued
Morice, 1953a.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Poisson and Postel, 1951.
Postel, 1950.
Rivas, 1951.
Schmidt, 1930.
Schmitt and Schultz, 1940.
Schuck, 1951.
Serventy, 1941a.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tinker, 1944.
Van Cleave, 1940.
Whitley, 1937, 1947.
Euthynnus allitteratus. See *E. alletteratus.*
Euthynnus lineatus
Fowler, 1938, 1944.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949.
Mead, 1951.
Roedel, 1948b.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Seale, 1940.
Walford, 1937.
Euthynnus pelamis. See *Katsuwonus.*
Euthynnus pelamys. See *Katsuwonus.*
Euthynnus vagans. See *Katsuwonus.*
Euthynnus yaito
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Chevey, 1932a, 1932b, 1934.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936.
Domantay, 1940.
Eckles, 1949.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1933, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Higashi, 1940.
Imamura, 1949.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tominaga, 1943.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.

Euthynnus yaito—Continued
Warfel, 1950.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b.
Whitley, 1937.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Euthynus alletteratus. See *Euthynnus alletteratus*.

Figures
Anonymous, 1938.
Barnard, 1948.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bini, 1952.
Chevey, 1932.
DeBuen, 1930.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949a, 1949b.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1944.
Frade, 1931.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Heldt, 1931a, 1931b, 1932b.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d, 1949.
Morice, 1953a.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1949.
Okada et al., 1935.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942.
Smith, 1935.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Suyehiro, 1936, 1942.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1937.
Whitehead, 1931.
Fishing conditions correlated with area
Schweigger, 1949.
Fishing conditions correlated with season
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Kimura, 1933, 1942a.
Kimura and Ishii, 1933.
Lozano, 1950.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Nakamura, 1949.
Navaz, 1950.
Rosén, 1943.
Schaefers, 1952.
Schweigger, 1949.
Sette, 1954.
Uda and Watanabe, 1938.
Wade, 1950a.
Walford, 1931.
Fishing methods and gear (other than purse seining, longlining, and livebait)
Anonymous, 1937b, 1953b.
Bates, 1950.
Fishing methods and gear—Continued
Bini, 1931, 1933.
Carlson, 1951.
Cleaver and Shimada, 1950.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Dieuzeide, 1931.
Domantay, 1940.
Farina, 1931.
Ferreira, 1932.
Fortunić, 1930.
Godsil, 1938.
Heldt, 1931a, 1932.
Hirtz, 1933.
Imamura, 1953.
June, 1951b.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kreutzer, 1951a, 1951b.
Legendre, 1936.
Lüling, 1952a.
Markukawa, 1939a, 1939c.
Matsumoto, W., 1952.
Meyer, 1951.
Milić, 1937.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nishikawa, 1934.
Postel, 1950.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Rawlings, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1934b.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schweigger, 1949.
Scordia, 1940.
Sella, 1931.
Sette, 1954.
šoljan, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937.
Tester, 1952.
Thiel, 1938.
Van Campen, 1953.
Vitlov, 1949.
Welsh, 1949c.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Food
Anonymous, 1938.
Asano, 1939.
Ban, 1941.
Beebe, 1936.
Bouxin and Legendre, 1936.
Carlson, 1951.
Chapman, 1946.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Crane, 1936.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949.
Fitch, 1950.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.

Food—Continued
Hart et al., 1948.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Heldt, 1934.
Herald, 1949.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Imai, 1950.
Imamura, 1949.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1935, 1939, 1940.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a.
Kuronuma, 1940.
LeGall, 1949.
Legendre, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1940.
Lozano, 1950.
McHugh, 1952.
Marukawa, 1939b, 1939c.
Miyama et al., 1939.
Nakamura, 1936, 1943, 1949.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Partlo, 1950.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Priol, 1944.
Reintjes, 1952.
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schweigger, 1949.
Sella, 1952.
Serventy, 1942a.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1938.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1940a.
Walford, 1937.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b.
Whitley, 1937.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.
Yabuta, 1953.

Germo
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Alverson and Chenowith, 1951.
Anonymous, 1938, 1953a.
Arcidiacono, 1935.
Asano, 1939.
Barnhart, 1936.
Belloc, 1935.
Bini, 1952.
Bouxin and Legendre, 1936.
Brock, 1939, 1943, 1949.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta.,

Germo—Continued
Katsuura Branch, 1937, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1941e, 1941f.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Cowan, 1938.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Dontcheff and Legendre, 1938.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Ferreira, 1932.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1938, 1944.
Frade, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Ganssle and Clemens, 1953.
Godsil, 1945, 1948, 1949a, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.
Hart et al., 1948.
Hasegawa, 1938.
Heldt, 1950.
Herre, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1940.
Inanami, 1942.
Inoue, 1953.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1939, 1940, 1942.
Joubin, 1934.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1932c, 1933b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940, 1940b.
Kimura, 1942a, 1942b, 1949.
Kimura, Iwashita and Hattori, 1952.
Kuronuma, 1940.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938, 1951.
LeGall, 1934c, 1949.
Legendre, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1940.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Lozano, 1950.
McHugh, 1952.
Maldura, 1946.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Mizushima et al., 1951.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a, 1953b.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1949, 1951.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a, 1951b.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.

Germo—Continued
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E. 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Priol, 1944.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Samson, 1940.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Sasaki, 1932, 1939b.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1947.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta. 1937b.
Smith, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936, 1937a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1943a.
Suyehiro, 1951.
Takayama and Ando, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940c.
Tinker, 1944.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1931a, 1935a, 1936b, 1940b.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uno, 1936a, 1936b.
Van Campen, 1952.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yoshihara, 1951-52.
Germo alalunga. See *Germo*.
Germo albacores. See *Neothunnus itosibi*.
Germo argentivittatus. See *Neothunnus argentivittatus*.
Germo germo. See *Germo*.
Germo germon. See *Germo*.
Germo macropterus. See *Neothunnus macropterus*.
Germo obesus. See *Parathunnus atlanticus*.
Germo sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi*.
Germon. See *Germo*.
Growth
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Brock, 1943.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Frade, 1937a, 1937b.
Galtsoff, 1952.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1943, 1950.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kimura, 1932, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932.
Matsui, K., 1942b.
Growth—Continued
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Nakamura, 1949.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Partlo, 1950.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schweigger, 1949.
Sella, 1952.
Sette, 1954.
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Gymnosarda
Manter, 1940.
Nakamura, 1939a.
Warfel, 1950.
Gymnosarda affinis. See *Katsuwonus*.
Gymnosarda alletterata. See *Euthynnus alletteratus*.
Gymnosarda pelamis. See *Katsuwonus*.

Habits. See Behavior.
Honmaguro. See *Thunnus orientalis*.

Indian Ocean
Molteno, 1948.
Morrow, 1954.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Smith, 1935.
Indonesian waters
Anonymous, 1941b.
Japanese Bureau of Fisheries, 1933, 1934, 1935.
Kimura, 1942a.
Matsubara, 1943.
Nakamura, 1936, 1951.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okuma et al., 1935.
Shimada, 1937.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1941d.

Juveniles. See Young.

Katsuo. See *Katsuwonus*.
Katsuwonidae
Serventy, 1948.
Katsuwonus
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1933, 1937.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Anonymous, 1937a, 1937b, 1939a, 1939b, 1941b.
Auffret, 1931.
Bini, 1952.
Blackburn and Rayner, 1951.
Brock, 1949.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta.,
Katsuura Branch, 1937, 1938, 1941c, 1941d.
Cleaver and Shimada, 1950.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.

Katsuwonus—Continued
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949a, 1949b.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan ,1931.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934.
Fowler, 1931, 1934, 1938, 1944, 1949.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil, 1936, 1938a, 1938b, 1945, 1949.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Herald, 1951.
Herre, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1936, 1940, 1953.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Higashi, 1940a, 1940b, 1941, 1942.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Horiguchi, Kakimoto, and Kashiwada, 1950.
Horiguchi, Kashiwada, and Kakimoto, 1953.
Ikebe, 1938.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937, 1938.
Ikeda, 1932.
Ikeda and Andō, 1933.
Inanami, 1942b, 1942c, 1942d.
Joubin, 1934.
June, 1950b, 1951b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1931a, 1932a, 1933a, 1934, 1935a, 1935b, 1936a, 1936b, 1936c, 1937a, 1937b, 1937c, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b.
Kakimoto, Kanazawa, and Kashiwada, 1953.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Horiguchi, 1952.
Kashiwada, Kakimoto, and Yamasaki, 1953.
Kimura, 1941, 1942b, 1949.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kodama, Iizuka, and Harada, 1934.
Koyasu, 1931.
Kumamoto Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1946.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Kuronuma et al., 1949.
LeGall, 1934d.
Maldura, 1946.
Manter, 1940.
Marr, 1948.
Martín, 1938.
Marukawa, 1939a, 1939b.
Mather, 1954.
Matsui, K., 1942a, 1942b.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Matsumoto, W., 1952.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930d, 1950.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miura, 1941.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a.

Katsuwonus—Continued
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1935, 1939a, 1939b.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nishikawa, 1934.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okamoto, 1940.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1931, 1936a, 1940a, 1943.
Onodera, 1941.
Ōya and Takahashi, 1936.
Rawlings, 1953.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Robins, 1952.
Roedel, 1948a.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Sasaki, 1939a.
Sasaki and Takehisa, 1932.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1948c, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936, 1937a.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1937c, 1938, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1942, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1936, 1938, 1941, 1942, 1950.
Tachikawa, 1932.
Taihoku Prov. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1932.
Takayama, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1943.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Tominaga, 1943.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1932b, 1933, 1935b, 1935c, 1936a, 1938, 1939, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1948.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Van Campen, 1952.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, N., 1941.
Welsh, 1949a.
Whitley, 1947.
Yabe, 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1948, 1950.

Katsuwonus—Continued
Yamamoto, S., 1933, 1934.
Yamamoto, Shōkichi, 1940.
Yamanaka, 1950.
Yonezawa, 1950.
Katsuwonus pelamis. See *Katsuwonus*.
Keys
Brock, 1949.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930.
DeBuen and Frade, 1932.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Frade and DeBuen, 1932.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Mead, 1951.
Morice, 1953a.
Nakamura, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Rivas, 1951.
Roedel, 1948a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Taranetz, 1937.
Uda, 1933.
Wade, 1949.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Kihada. See *Neothunnus macropterus*.
Kishinoella
Brock, 1949.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Whitley, 1947.
Kishinoella rara
Brock, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b.
Kishinoella tonggol
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942a, 1942b.
Whitley, 1947.
Kishinoella zacalles
Serventy, 1942b.
Kuromaguro. See *Thunnus orientalis*.

Larvae. See Young.
Laws and regulations
Anonymous, 1952.
Cerquetelli, 1936.
Sugiura, 1932.
Length-weight data. See Morphometrics.
Length-weight relationship
Anonymous, 1938.
Bahr, 1952.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta. ,1933.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934a, 1934b.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe, 1940b, 1940c, 1941.
Length-weight relationship—Continued
Inanami, 1940.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1937a, 1938a, 1939a, 1940a, 1941a.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940b.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Miyama et al., 1939.
Nakamura, 1936.
Schaefer, 1948a.
Schweigger, 1949.
Serventy, 1941a.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1941c, 1943a.
Uno, 1936b.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.
Little tuna (tunny). See *Euthynnus alletteratus*.
Livebait fishing
Anonymous, 1937b.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941c.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Domantay, 1940a, 1940b.
Flett, 1944.
Higashi, 1941b.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1938.
Ikeda, 1932.
Ikehara, 1953.
Imamura, 1953.
June, 1951b.
June and Reintjes, 1953.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1935b, 1936b, 1937c, 1938b, 1939b, 1940b, 1941a.
Kanai and Kasu, 1938.
Matsubara, 1943.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Miura, 1941.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Okajima, 1939.
Powell, D. E. and Hildebrand, 1950.
Sette, 1954.
Shimoda, 1937.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Longline fishing
Anonymous, 1937a, 1938, 1941a, 1941c.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1937b. 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941f.
Ikebe, 1941a.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
June, 1950a, 1950b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1932b, 1932c, 1933b, 1935b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a, 1936b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.

Longline fishing—Continued
Katō, 1940.
McKernan, 1953.
Matsubara, 1943.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1950.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1952. 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1951.
Nakayama, 1948.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a, 1951b.
Niska, 1953.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okajima, 1939.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Rasalan, 1950.
Sakai and Uno, 1940.
Schaefers, 1952.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1950.
Shimada, 1951c.
Shimoda, 1937.
South Seas Govt'. . . . 1937, 1942, 1943a.
Tapiador, 1951.
Uda, 1935a.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Yoshihara, 1951-52.

Mackerel, frigate. See *Auxis* spp.
Management
Okumura, 1943.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Measurement data. See also Morphometrics.
Kagoshima, 1936a, 1937a, 1938a, 1939a, 1940a, 1941a.
Marr, 1948.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Schaefer, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Measuring methods
LeGall, 1951.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Priol, 1944.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Mebachi. See *Parathunnus mebachi.*
Mediterranean Sea and Strait of Gibraltar
Anonymous, 1932.
Arcidiacono, 1935.
Aricó and Genovese, 1953.
Auffret, 1931.
Bonamico, 1933.
Cerequetelli, 1936.
DeBuen, 1931.
Dieuzeide, 1930.
Farina, 1931a, 1931b.
Frade, 1937b, 1953.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Mediterranean Sea and Strait of Gibraltar—Continued
Heldt, 1932a, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1943.
Maldura, 1946.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Russell, F. S., 1934b.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Scordia, 1930, 1939a, 1940, 1943.
Sigma, 1941.
Meristic counts
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Heldt, 1931a, 1932b.
June, 1952a, 1952b.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Wade, 1949.
Migration
Bini, 1952.
DeBuen, 1931.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Heldt 1930, 1931a, 1932a, 1932b, 1934, 1943.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936c.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kimura, 1941, 1942b.
LeDanois, 1938, 1951.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Nakamura, 1949.
Powell, D. E., et al., 1952.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1936.
Sasaki, 1939a.
Schaefers, 1953.
Scordia, 1940.
Sella, 1930, 1931, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Sigma, 1941.
Tauchi, 1940b.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1936a.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Wade, 1951.
Walford, 1937.
Whitehead, 1931.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953.
Miscellaneous species *(Auxis* to *Neothunnus)*
Manter, 1940.
Mather, 1954.
Rivas, 1951.
Tubb, 1948.
Warfel, 1950.
Miscellaneous species *(Orcynus* to *Wanderer)*
Boeseman, 1947.
Chu, 1931.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Fowler, 1949.

Miscellaneous Species—Continued
Ginsburg, 1953.
Rivas, 1951.
Schaefer, 1951.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Sella, 1931.
Morphometrics
Aikawa and Kato, 1938.
Aricō and Genovese, 1953.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bini, 1931.
Bonham, 1946.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
DeBuen, 1932.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Frade, 1931a, 1931b.
Godsil, 1948, 1949.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Greenhood, 1952.
Heldt, 1937, 1938.
Higashi, 1942.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937.
Inanami, 1942d.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1939, 1940.
June, 1952a, 1952b.
LeGall, 1949, 1951.
Legendre, 1934.
Letaconnoux, 1950.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Mather, 1954.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1939c.
Navaz, 1950.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Priol, 1944.
Royce, 1953.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Serventy, 1948.
Uda, 1941.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Yabe et al., 1953.

Neothunnus (Neothynnus)
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Ancieta C., 1952.
Arai and Matsumoto, 1953.
Ban, 1941.
Barnard, 1948.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bates, 1950.
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bini, 1931, 1952.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.

Neothunnus (Neothynnus)—Continued
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish .Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941f.
Chu, 1931.
Copley, 1947.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949a.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1950.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933a, 1933b.
Fowler, 1931, 1936, 1949.
Frade, 1931b, 1931c.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1938a, 1938b, 1945, 1948, 1949a, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948, 1951, 1952.
Greenhood, 1952.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1932, 1935, 1936, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Higashi, 1940, 1941, 1942.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941b, 1941c, 1942.
Inanami, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1942a, 1942b.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1935.
June, 1952b, 1953.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Katō, 1940.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kimura, 1932, 1935, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933b.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Marr, 1948.
Martín, 1938.
Marukawa, 1939b, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Mead, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miura, 1941.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1940.
Miyama et al., 1939.

Neothunnus (Neothynnus)—Continued
Miyazaki Pref., High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Molteno, 1948.
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Morice, 1953a, 1953b.
Morrow, 1954.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1936, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Phillipps, 1932.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Rawlings, 1953.
Reintjes, 1952
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Royce, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't'. . . . 1937a, 1938, 1941a, 1941d, 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tapiador, 1951.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940b.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1935a, 1952.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Neothunnus (Neothynnus)—Continued
Welsh, 1949a, 1949c.
Whitley, 1947.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.
Neothunnus albacora
Barnard, 1948.
Bini, 1931.
DeBuen, 1930, 1935.
Frade, 1931b, 1931c.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Neothunnus albacares. See *N. macropterus.*
N. albacora albacora. See *N. macropterus.*
N. albacora macropterus. See *N. macropterus.*
N. allisoni
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Walford, 1937.
N. allisoni allisoni. See *N. allisoni.*
N. allisoni itosibi. See *N. itosibi.*
N. argentivitattus
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Fowler, 1944.
Rawlings, 1953.
N. catalinae
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
N. itosibi
Domantay, 1940b.
Martín, 1938.
Molteno, 1948.
Nakamura, 1939c.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Phillipps, 1932.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
N. macropterus
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Ancieta C., 1952.
Anonymous, 1938.
Arai and Matsumoto, 1953.
Asakawa, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Ban, 1941.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bates, 1950.
Bini, 1952.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1949.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941.
Chu, 1931.
Copley, 1947.

N. macropterus—Continued
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1935.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Domantay, 1940.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Eckles, 1949a.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fitch, 1950.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933a.
Fowler, 1931, 1936, 1949.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1938a, 1938b, 1945, 1948, 1949a, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948, 1951, 1952.
Greenhood, 1952.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1949.
Herre, 1932, 1935, 1936, 1940.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Higashi, 1940a, 1941a, 1941b, 1942.
Higashi and Hirai, 1948.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940d, 1941b, 1941c, 1942.
Ikehara, 1953.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Inanami, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1942a, 1942b.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1935.
June, 1952b, 1953.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta. 1951a.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a, 1940b.
Katō, 1940.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kimura, 1932, 1935, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933b.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Marr, 1948.
Martín, 1938.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mather, 1954.
Mead, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930d, 1930e.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Miura, 1941.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1940.
Miyama et al., 1939.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Morrow, 1954.

N. macropterus—Continued
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1936, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Reintjes, 1952.
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Royce, 1953.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1948b, 1948c, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Seale, 1940.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1938, 1941a, 1941d, 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931.
Tapiador, 1951.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940b.
Tester, 1952.
Tester et al., 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1952.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Wade, 1950a, 1950b, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949c.
Whitley, 1947.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.

N. rarus
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Herre, 1940.
Nakamura, 1943, 1949.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.

N. rarus—Continued
Serventy, 1942b.
N. rarus zacalles. See *Kishinoella zacalles*.
North Sea and English Channel
Bahr, 1952.
Delsman, 1933.
Fick, 1937.
Kreutzer, 1951a.
Lüling, 1950, 1951, 1952b.
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1934a.

Oceanographic conditions correlated with fishing or distribution
Aikawa, 1933.
Anonymous, 1937a, 1941c, 1942.
Ban, 1941.
Bini, 1952.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1937a, 1937b, 1938a, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1941f.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933a, 1933b, 1934.
Fujii, 1932.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.
Hiratsuka and Imaizumi, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Iehisa, 1939.
Ikebe, 1940b, 1941a, 1942.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937.
Imamura, 1949.
Inanami, 1938, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1942a, 1942b.
Inoue, 1953.
Jap. Bur. Fish. 1933, 1934, 1935, 1939, 1940.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1932c, 1933a, 1933b, 1934, 1935a, 1936a, 1937a.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kawana, 1934, 1937.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1941, 1942a, 1949.
Kimura and Ishii, 1933b.
Kumamoto Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1946.
LeDanois, 1933, 1938.
Matsubara, 1943.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1930d, 1930e.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1949.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.

Oceanographic conditions—Continued
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940a, 1940b, 1943.
Ōkuma, 1935.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1940.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E. 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Saitō, 1937.
Sasaki, 1932, 1939a, 1939b.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Shapiro, 1948b.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936, 1937a.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
South Seas Government . . . 1937c, 1938, 1941d 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Taihoku Prov. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1932.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Takayama et al., 1934.
Tapiador, 1951.
Uda, 1931a, 1933, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1936a, 1936b, 1938, 1939, 1940a, 1940b, 1941, 1948, 1952.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uehara, 1941.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.
Orcynus
Priol, 1944.
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Orcynus alalonga. See *Germo*.
Orcynus germo. See *Germo*.
Orcynus pacificus. See *Germo*.
Orcynus thynnus. See *Thunnus thynnus*.

Pacific Ocean, NE
Barnhart, 1936.
Bates, 1950.
Brock, 1938, 1939, 1943, 1949, 1954.
Chapman, 1946.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e, 1941f.
Clemens and Wilby, 1946.
Cowan, 1938.
Eckles, 1949a, 1949b.
Fish, 1948.
Fitch, 1950, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1937, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c.
Godsil and Greenhood, 1948, 1951, 1952.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Hart and Hollister, 1947.
Hart et al., 1948.
Ikehara, 1953.
Inanami, 1941.
June, 1950a, 1953.
McHugh, 1952.
McKernan, 1953.
Matsui, Y., 1938.

Pacific Ocean, NE—Continued
Moore, 1951a, 1951b.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Niska, 1953.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Reintjes and King, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a, 1948b.
Samson, 1940.
Schaefer, 1948a, 1948b, 1952.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Sette, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1943a.
Tester, 1952.
Tinker, 1944.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Welsh, 1949a, 1949b, 1949c.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.

Pacific Ocean, NW
Abe, 1939.
Aikawa, 1932, 1933, 1937.
Anonymous, 1939, 1941b, 1941c.
Boeseman, 1947.
Chapman, 1946.
Chevey, 1932a, 1934.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936a, 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1937a, 1937b, 1938a, 1938b, 1941a, 1941b, 1941d, 1941e.
Cleaver and Shimada, 1950.
DeJong, 1940.
Delsman, 1931.
Domantay, 1940a, 1940b.
Ego and Otsu, 1952.
Espenshade, 1948.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Formosa Gov't.-Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933a, 1933b, 1934.
Fujii, 1932.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940a, 1940b.
Hasegawa, Kiichi, 1937.
Hasegawa, Kimpei, 1938.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herre, 1933, 1935.
Herre and Umali, 1948.
Hiatt and Brock, 1948.
Hiratsuka and Itō, 1934.
Hiratsuka and Morita, 1935, 1936.
Iehisa, 1939.
Ikebe, 1938, 1939a, 1939b, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1940d, 1941c.
Ikebe and Matsumoto, 1937a.
Ikeda, 1932.
Ikeda and Andō, 1933.
Imamura, 1949.
Inanami, 1940a, 1940b, 1942a, 1942b, 1942c, 1942d.
Jap. Bur. Fish. 1933, 1934, 1935, 1940, 1942.
June, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1931a, 1932a, 1932c, 1933a, 1933b, 1934, 1935a, 1935b, 1936b, 1937a, 1937b, 937c, 1938a, 1938b, 1938c, 1939a, 1939b, 1939c, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1941a, 1941b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1951b, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanai, Moto and Kasu, 1938.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a, 1936b.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940b.
Katō, 1940.
Kawamura, 1939.
Kawana, 1934, 1935, 1938.
Kida, 1936.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kimura, 1933, 1935, 1941, 1942a, 1942b, 1949.
Kimura and Ishii, 1931, 1932, 1933b.
Koyasu, 1931.
Kumamoto Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1946.
McKernan, 1953.
Manter, 1940.
Matsubara, 1943.
Matsui, K., 1942b.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930b, 1930c, 1930d, 1930e, 1950a, 1950b, 1950c.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Miura, 1941.
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Nakamura, 1938, 1939b, 1939c, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nakamura, et al., 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a, 1951b.
Noguchi, 1938.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okajima, 1939.
Okamoto, 1940.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1931, 1936a, 1940a, 1940b.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Onodera, 1941.
Rasalan, 1950.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Sakai and Uno, 1940.
Sasaki, 1932, 1939a, 1939b.
Sasaki, and Takehisa, 1932.
Scagel, 1949.
Schmidt, 1930.

Pacific Ocean, NW—Continued
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b, 1951c.
Shizuoka Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936, 1937a, 1937b.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Smith, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936, 1937a.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937a, 1937b, 1937c, 1937d, 1938, 1941a, 1941b, 1941c, 1941d, 1942, 1943a, 1943b.
Suda, 1953.
Sugiura, 1932.
Tachikawa, 1932.
Taihoku Prov. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1932.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Takayama et al., 1934.
Tanaka, 1931, 1936, 1939.
Tapiador, 1951.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1943.
Tominaga, 1943.
Uda, 1931a, 1931b, 1932a, 1933, 1935a, 1935b, 1935c, 1936a, 1938, 1939, 1940b, 1940c, 1941, 1948, 1952.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Uehara, 1941.
Uno, 1936a.
Van Campen and Shimada, 1951.
Wade, 1950a.
Warfel, 1950.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Watanabe, Nobuo, 1941.
Yabe, 1953.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a.
Yamamoto, Shōkichi, 1940.

Pacific Ocean, SE
Ancieta C., 1952.
Bini, 1952.
Chapman, 1946.
Fish, 1948.
Fowler, 1938.
Schweigger, 1943, 1949.
Seale, 1940.
Shimada, 1951d, 1954.
Van Campen, 1953.

Pacific Ocean, SW
Anonymous, 1953a.
Ban, 1941.
Chapman, 1946.
Fish, 1948.
Flett, 1944.
Formosa Gov't. Gen. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1933.
Fowler, 1938.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.

Pacific Ocean SW—Continued
Ikebe, 1941b.
McKernan, 1953.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Phillipps, 1932.
Robins, 1952.
Saitō, 1937.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1942a, 1942b, 1947, 1948.
Whitley, 1937, 1947.

Parasites
Arai and Matsumoto, 1953.
Crane, 1936.
LeGall, 1949.
Legendre, 1940.
Manter, 1940.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Priol, 1944.
Van Cleave, 1940.

Parathunnus (Parathynnus)
Aikawa, 1933.
Asakawa, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bini, 1931.
Brock, 1949.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e, 1941f.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930.
Domantay, 1940b.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1931, 1938, 1949.
Frade, 1931b.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940.
Godsil, 1945.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herre, 1940.
Higashi, 1940a, 1941b.
Ikebe, 1939a, 1940a, 1942.
Inanami, 1940b, 1940c.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1933, 1934, 1939.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kimura, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.

Parathunnus (Parathynnus)—Continued
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish., Guidance Center, 1953.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Mowbray, 1935.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b, 1941, 1943, 1949, 1951, 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Rivas, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Schaefer, 1951.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Shimada, 1951b, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
South Seas Government . . . 1941a, 1942.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.
Uda, 1935a.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a.

Parathunnus atlanticus
Beebe, 1936.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Bini, 1931.
DeBuen, 1930.
Frade, 1931b.
Legendre, 1937.
Marukawa, 1939b, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Mowbray, 1935.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Rawlings, 1953.
Schuck and Mather, 1951.

Parathunnus mebachi
Asakawa, Noguchi, and Mimoto, 1953.
Fish, 1948.
Godsil, 1945.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Ikebe, 1939a.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.

Parathunnus (Parathynnus)—Continued
Kikawa, 1953.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930a, 1930d.
Nakamura, 1939a, 1939b, 1943, 1949.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
South Seas Government . . . 1941a.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.

Parathunnus obesus. See *P. atlanticus*.

Parathunnus sibi
Aikawa, 1933.
Brock, 1949.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e, 1941f.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Domantay, 1940b.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1931, 1938, 1949.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940a.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herre, 1940.
Higashi, 1940a, 1941b.
Ikebe, 1940a, 1942.
Inanami, 1940b, 1940c.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Jap. Bur. Fish., 1934, 1935, 1939.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930b, 1930c, 1931b, 1933b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1952a, 1952b.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936a.
Kanamura and Yazaki, 1940a.
Kimura, 1942a, 1942b.
Kimura, Iwashita, and Hattori, 1952.
Kumata et al., 1941.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930c, 1930e.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura, 1941, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab. 1951a.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Schaefer, 1951.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Shimada, 1951b, 1954.
Smith and Schaefer, 1949.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1942.
Suda, 1953.
Suyehiro, 1941, 1942.
Toyama, Y., et al., 1941.

Parathunnus sibi—Continued
Uda, 1935a.
Uehara, 1941.
Van Campen, 1952.
Watanabe, Haruo, 1940.
Yabuta, 1953.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a.
Yoshihara, 1951-52.
Parathynnus sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi*.
Pelamys (Pelamis)
Maldura, 1946.
Pelamys affine. See *Euthynnus alletteratus*.
Pelamys macropterus. See *Neothunnus macropterus*.
Pelamys pelamys. See *Katsuwonus*.
Population dynamics
Aikawa, 1937.
Bini, 1952.
Brock, 1943.
Tauchi, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c, 1943.
Tominaga, 1943.
Populations, definition of
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Royce, 1953.
Schaefer, 1951, 1952.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Sette, 1954.
Uda and Tokunaga, 1937.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Purse-seining
Carlson, 1951.
Heldt, 1932b.
Imamura, 1953.
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murray, 1952.
Sette, 1954.

Reactions to stimuli
Tester et al., 1952.
Red Sea
Copley, 1947.
Red tuna. See *Thunnus thynnus*.
Reproduction
Anonymous, 1941b.
Bini, 1952.
Brock, 1943.
DeBuen, 1931, 1937.
DeJong, 1940.
Eckles, 1949b.
Frade and Manaças, 1933.
Genovese, 1953.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Heldt, 1934.
Ikebe, 1941b.
June, 1953.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kawana, 1935.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kuronuma et al., 1949.
LeDanois, 1951.
LeGall, 1949.
Reproduction—Continued
Lozano, 1950.
Marr, 1948.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mead, 1951.
Nakamura, 1938, 1939b, 1943, 1949.
Okada et al., 1935.
Priol, 1944.
Sanzo, 1933.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Sella, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a, 1942a.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1948a.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Wade, 1950b.
Walford, 1937.
Watanabe, Hajime, 1939.
Whitehead, 1931.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.
Rote Thun. See *Thunnus thynnus*.

Salinity. See Oceanographic conditions and related subjects.
Scomber
Conrad, 1937.
Scouting methods
Heldt, 1932a.
Sematthunnus
Fowler, 1933, 1934.
Nakamura, 1939c.
Tinker, 1944.
Sex. See Morphometrics
Sex ratios
Brock, 1943, 1954.
Crane, 1936.
Iwate Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1953a, 1953b.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1952a, 1952b.
Marr, 1948.
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish., Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Schweigger, 1949.
Size composition
Aikawa, 1937.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Bonham, 1946.
Brock, 1943.
Hart et al., 1948.
Inanami, 1942c.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1937a.
Kamimura and Honma, 1953.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951a, 1951b, 1952b.
Kawana, 1934.
Kawasaki, 1952.
Kida, 1936.
Kikawa, 1953.
Kimura, 1935, 1941, 1942a.
Kimura and Ishii, 1933a.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.

Size composition—Continued
Miyazaki Pref. High-Seas Fish. Guidance Center, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953a, 1953b.
Nakamura et al., 1953.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951b.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Okamoto, 1940.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1931.
Ōkuma et al., 1935.
Onodera, 1941.
Partlo, 1951.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell and Hildebrand, 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Sasaki, 1939a, 1939b.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefer, 1948b, 1951.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948b.
Schaefers, 1953.
Schweigger, 1949.
Serventy, 1947.
Sette, 1954.
Tauchi, 1940a, 1940b, 1940c.
Uda, 1932b.
Uda and Tsukushi, 1934.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Yabe and Mori, 1950.
Yabuta and Ueyanagi, 1953a, 1953b.
Yamanaka, 1950.
Skipjack. See *Katsuwonus*.
Skipjack, black. See *Euthynnus* spp.
Sōdagatsuwo. See *Auxis* spp.
South China Sea
Anonymous, 1938.
Kanamura and Imaizumi, 1936b.
Southern bluefin tuna. See *Thunnus maccoyi*
Spawning. See Reproduction.
Statistics
Alaejos, 1931.
Anderson, Stolting, et al., 1953.
Anonymous, (1), (2), (3), 1932, 1945, 1947, 1949a, 1949b, 1952.
California. Dept. Fish and Game
California. Dept. Fish and Game, Marine Fish. Br.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936b.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1938b, 1941e, 1941f.
Conseil Int'l'. pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Ego and Otsu, 1952.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Espenshade, 1948.
Farina, 1931a.
Federation of Japan Tuna . . . 1951a, 1951b, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949a.
Godsil, 1937, 1949.
Kanai, Moto and Kasu, 1938.
Lüling, 1951, 1952b.
Nakayama, 1948.
Statistics—Continued
Navaz, 1950.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1938.
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
Stomach contents. See Food.
Striped tuna. See *Katsuwonus*.
Sumagatsuo. See *Euthynnus yaito*.
Synonymy
Barnard, 1948.
Beebe and Tee-Van, 1936.
Boeseman, 1947.
Chevey, 1932b.
Chu, 1931.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1935.
Fish, 1948.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1934, 1936, 1949.
Frade, 1931c.
Fraser-Brunner, 1949, 1950.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1931b.
Herre, 1936.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Joubin, 1934.
LeGall, 1934a, 1934b, 1934c, 1934d.
Maldura, 1946.
Molteno, 1948.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1939c.
Nichols and LaMonte, 1941.
Powell, A. W. B., 1937.
Rosa, 1950.
Schaefer and Walford, 1950.
Schultz, 1949.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Serventy, 1942b.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Wade, 1949.
Whitley, 1937.

Tagging
Alverson and Chenowith, 1951.
Anonymous, 1939a.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Fukuda and Iizuka, 1940b.
Ganssle and Clemens, 1953.
Godsil, 1936, 1938b, 1938c.
Heldt, 1932b.
Kagoshima Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1936c, 1938c, 1939c, 1940c.
Kawana, 1934.
Matsumoto, T., 1937.
Partlo, 1950, 1951.
Powell, D. E., 1950.
Powell et al., 1952.
Russell, F. S., 1934a.
Scagel, 1949.
Schaefers, 1952, 1953.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1941b.

Tagging—Continued
Uda, 1936a.
Wilson, 1953.
Temperature. See Body temperature, oceanographic conditions.
Thon blanc. See *Germo*.
Thon rouge. See *Thunnus thynnus*.
Thunnidae
Bellón and Bardán de Bellón, 1949.
Nakamura, 1939b, 1941.
Thunniformes
Berg, 1947.
Thunniinae
Frade, 1932.
Thunnus
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Alaejos, 1931.
Aricò and Genovese, 1953.
Bahr, 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Blackburn and Rayner, 1951.
Boeseman, 1947.
Bonamico, 1933.
Brock, 1938, 1949.
Cerquetelli, 1936.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Conrad, 1937.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Crane, 1936.
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
DeBuen, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Delsman, 1933.
Dieuzeide, 1930, 1931.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Fick, 1937.
Fish, 1948.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1934, 1936, 1938, 1944.
Frade, 1930a, 1930b, 1931a, 1931b, 1931d, 1935, 1937a, 1937b, 1953.
Frade and Manaças, 1933.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Fujii, 1932.
Galtsoff, 1952.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1945, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1932b, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1943.
Herre, 1936, 1940.
Hildebrand, 1946.
Iehisa, 1939.
June, 1952a.
Thunnus—Continued
Kawana, 1934, 1935, 1937, 1938.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1932, 1933, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933a.
LeDanois, 1933.
Lüling, 1950, 1951, 1952a, 1952b.
Maldura, 1946.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Mazzarelli, 1935.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953a, 1953b.
Murayama and Okura, 1950, 1952.
Murray, 1952.
Nakamura, 1938, 1939a, 1939b, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Priol, 1944.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b.
Sanzo, 1932.
Schaefer, 1948c, 1951.
Schaeffers, 1952, 1953.
Schultz, 1949.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Schweigger, 1949.
Scordia, 1930, 1939a, 1939b, 1940, 1943.
Sella, 1930, 1931, 1952.
Serventy, 1941a. 1941b, 1942b, 1947.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b.
Shimizu, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Sugiura, 1932.
Suyehiro, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Tanaka, 1931, 1939.
Taranetz, 1937.
Tauchi, 1940a.
Tinker, 1944.
Uda, 1932a, 1932b, 1935a, 1940b, 1952.
Van Campen, 1952.
Walford, 1931, 1937.

Thunnus—Continued
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
Whitley, 1947.
Wolfe Murray, 1932.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Thunnus alalunga. See *Germo.*
Thunnus albacora. See *N. macropterus.*
Thunnus germo. See *Germo.*
Thunnus maccoyi
Blackburn and Rayner, 1951.
Boeseman, 1947.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Godsil and Holmberg, 1950.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Serventy, 1941a, 1941b, 1947.
Whitley, 1947.
Thunnus macropterus. See *N. macropterus.*
Thunnus mebachi. See *Parathunnus mebachi.*
Thunnus nicolsoni
Serventy, 1942b.
Thunnus obesus.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Thunnus orientalis
Aikawa, 1933.
Aikawa and Katō, 1938.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Fisheries Society of Japan, 1931.
Fowler, 1934.
Iehisa, 1939.
June, 1952a.
Kawana, 1934, 1935, 1937, 1938.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1932, 1933, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1932, 1933a.
Migita and Arakawa, 1948.
Mine and Iehisa, 1940.
Miyama and Osakabe, 1938, 1940.
Murayama and Ōkura, 1950, 1952.
Nakamura, 1938a, 1939a, 1939b, 1943, 1949, 1951.
Nankai Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 1951a.
Nomura et al., 1952-53.
Ōita Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1930.
Okada and Matsubara, 1938.
Okada et al., 1935.
Okinawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1940b.
Ōmori and Fujimoto, 1940.
Ōmori and Fukuda, 1938, 1940.
Shapiro, 1948a, 1948b.
Shimada, 1951b.
Shimizu, 1947.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Sugiura, 1932.
Suyehiro, 1942.
Takayama and Andō, 1934.
Tanaka, 1939.
Tauchi, 1940a.
Tinker, 1944.
Uda, 1932b, 1940b, 1952.
Thunnus orientalis—Continued
Van Campen, 1952.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Thunnus rarus. See *Neothunnus rarus.*
Thunnus schlegeli. See *Thunnus orientalis*
Thunnus sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi.*
Thunnus thunnina. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Thunnus thunnus. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Thunnus thynnus
Alaejos, 1931.
Aricò and Genovese, 1953.
Bahr, 1952.
Barnhart, 1936.
Bigelow and Schroeder, 1953.
Bonamico, 1933.
Brock, 1938, 1949.
Cerquetelli, 1936.
Chabanaud, 1930.
Conseil Int'l pour l' Exploration de la Mer, 1933.
Crane, 1936.
DeBuen, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 1937.
De La Tourrasse, 1951.
Delsman, 1933.
Dieuzeide, 1930, 1931.
Dung and Royce, 1953.
Ehrenbaum, 1934.
Fick, 1937.
Fish, 1948.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949b.
Fowler, 1931, 1936, 1938, 1944.
Frade, 1930a, 1930b, 1931a, 1931b, 1935, 1937a, 1937b.
Frade and Manaças, 1933.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Fujii, 1932.
Galtsoff, 1952.
Genovese, 1952, 1953.
Ginsburg, 1953.
Godsil, 1949b.
Godsil and Byers, 1944.
Heldt, 1930, 1931a, 1931b, 1932b, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1943.
Herre, 1936, 1940.
June, 1952a.
Kida, 1936.
Kimura, 1932.
LeDanois, 1933.
Lüling, 1950, 1951, 1952a, 1952b.
Marukawa, 1939c.
Mather, 1954.
Mazzarelli, 1935.
Molteno, 1948.
Morice, 1953b.
Murray, 1952.
Navarro and Lozano, 1950.
Navaz, 1950.
Nigrelli and Stunkard, 1947.
Priol, 1944.
Reiss and Vellinger, 1929.
Rivas, 1951, 1953.
Roedel, 1948a.

Thunnus thynnus—Continued
Rosén, 1943.
Russell, F. S., 1933a, 1933b, 1934a, 1934b, 1936.
Sanzo, 1932.
Schultz, 1949.
Schultz and DeLacy, 1936.
Scordia, 1930, 1939a, 1939b, 1940, 1943.
Sella, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1952.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1936.
Soldatov and Lindberg, 1930.
Tanaka, 1931.
Taranetz, 1937, 1944.
Uda, 1932a, 1935a.
Walford, 1931, 1937.
Westman and Gilbert, 1941.
Westman and Neville, 1942.
Whitehead, 1930, 1931.
Wolfe Murray, 1932.
Thunnus tonggol
DeBeaufort and Chapman, 1951.
Fraser-Brunner, 1950.
Serventy, 1942b.
Thunnus zacalles. See *Kishinoella zacalles.*
Thynnus affinis. See Euthynnus alletteratus.
Thynnus alalonga. See *Germo.*
Thynnus germo. See *Germo.*
Thynnus maccoyi. See *Thunnus maccoyi.*
Thynnus macropterus. See *N. macropterus.*
Thynnus orientalis. See *Thunnus orientalis.*
Thynnus pacificus. See *Germo.*
Thynnus pelamys. See *Katsuwonus.*
Thynnus sibi. See *Parathunnus sibi; also Germo.*
Thynnus thunina. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Thynnus thunnina. See *Euthynnus alletteratus.*
Thynnus thynnus. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Thynnus tonggol. See *Thunnus tonggol.*
Tonno. See *Thunnus thynnus.*
Tuna (otherwise unspecified)
Aikawa, 1932.
Anonymous, 1939b.
Auffret, 1931.
Bini, 1931, 1933.
Chiba Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., Katsuura Branch, 1941e.
Corwin, 1930.
DeBuen and Frade, 1932.
Domantay, 1940.
Farina, 1931b.
Federation of Japan Tuna . . . 1951a, 1951b, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Flett, 1944.
Food and Agr. Organ. U. N., 1949a.
Frade, 1932.
Godsil, 1938c.
Hadži, 1934.
Hasegawa, 1937.
Heldt, 1932a.
Hirtz, 1933.
Imai, 1950.
Imaizumi, 1937.
Tuna (otherwise unspecified)—Continued
Imamura, 1953.
Isawa, 1935.
June, 1951a.
Kafuku, 1950.
Kanagawa Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1951b.
Kawana, 1935.
Kimura and Ishii, 1931.
Kodama, Iizuka, and Harada, 1934.
Kreutzer, 1951b.
LeGall, 1934e, 1951.
McKernan, 1953.
Marr and Schaefer, 1949.
Marukawa, 1939a.
Matsui, K., 1942a.
Matsui, Y., 1938.
Meyer, 1951.
Mie Pref. Fish. Expt. Sta., 1950a, 1950b.
Morović, 1950.
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1952, 1953a, 1953b.
Nishikawa, 1934.
Niska, 1953.
Niwa, 1937.
Noguchi, 1938.
Okumura, 1943.
Postel, 1949.
Rasalan, 1950.
Rawlings, 1953.
Ronquillo, 1953.
Rosa, 1950.
Saitō, 1937.
Sakai and Uno, 1940.
Scordia, 1940.
Sella, 1932.
Sette, 1954.
Shapiro, 1950.
Shimada, 1951a.
Society for the Promotion . . . 1937b.
Šoljan, 1930.
South Seas Gov't. . . . 1937b, 1941a.
Tanaka, 1935, 1936.
Tester et al., 1952.
Thiel, 1938.
Tomiyama, 1933.
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Vitlov, 1949.
Wilson, 1953.
Zei, 1948.

Wanderer
Whitley, 1937.
Weather correlated with fishing or distribution
Murphy and Niska, 1953.
Murphy and Shomura, 1953b.

Yellowfin tuna. See *Neothunnus macropterus.*
Young
Bini, 1952.

Young—Continued
Delsman, 1931.
Delsman and Hardenburg, 1934.
Eckles, 1949b.
Greenhood, 1952.
Hatai et al., 1941.
Herald, 1951.
Inanami, 1942d.
Kimura and Ishii, 1931.
LeDanois, 1951.
LeGall, 1949.
Marr, 1948.
Marukawa, 1939b.
Young—Continued
Sanzo, 1932, 1933.
Schaefer, 1948c.
Schaefer and Marr, 1948a, 1948b.
Sette, 1954.
Shimada, 1951b, 1951d.
Suda, 1953.
Uchida, 1937.
Wade, 1949, 1950a, 1951.
Yabe, 1953.
Yabe et al., 1953.
Yabe and Mori, 1948.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1956 — 389171